

Committee Members

Matt McGuinness, Chair	District 5
Richie Kerwin Lim	District 1
Alan Dubin	District 2
Eugene Fields	District 3
Stanley Counts	District 4

Orange County Transportation Authority
550 South Main Street, Room 08
Orange, California

Wednesday, March 28, 2018 5:30 p.m.

Staff

Sean Murdock	Director, Finance and Administration
Nereida Villasenor	PMO Analyst
Alice Rogan	Director, Marketing and Public Outreach
Adriann Cardoso	Capital Programming Manager
Joseph Alcock	Section Manager, Local Programs
May Hout	Senior Transportation Funding Analyst

Any person with a disability who requires a modification or accommodation in order to participate in this meeting should contact the OCTA Clerk of the Board, telephone (714) 560-5676, no less than two (2) business days prior to this meeting to enable OCTA to make reasonable arrangements to assure accessibility to this meeting.

Agenda descriptions are intended to give members of the public a general summary of items of business to be transacted or discussed. The posting of the recommended actions does not indicate what action will be taken. The Committee may take any action which it deems to be appropriate on the agenda item and is not limited in any way by the notice of the recommended action.

Call to Order and Self Introductions

Consent Calendar Items

All items on the Consent Calendar are to be approved in one motion unless an Annual Eligibility Review (AER) Subcommittee member requests separate action on a specific item.

- 1. Approval of September 12, 2017 AER Subcommittee Minutes**

Regular Calendar Items

- 2. Action Items**

- A. Measure M2 Expenditure Reports for FY 2016-17
Sean Murdock, Director of Finance and Administration

- 3. OCTA Staff Updates**

- A. Eligibility Review Next Steps
May Hout, Senior Transportation Funding Analyst

- 4. Public Comments**

- 5. Adjournment**

The next meeting of this subcommittee will be held in September 2018

Minutes

Voting Members Present:

Matt McGuinness, Chair District 5
Richie Kerwin Lim District 1
Alan Dubin District 2
Eugene Fields District 3
Stanley Counts District 4

Staff Present:

Alice Rogan
Sam Kaur
May Hout
Harry Thomas
Paul Rodriguez, OCTA Consultant
Archie Tan
Joseph Alcock
Sam Sharvini

Call to Order and Self Introductions

The September 12, 2017 meeting of the Annual Eligibility Review subcommittee was called to order by the Chair, Matt McGuinness at 5:06 p.m. at the Orange County transportation Authority (OCTA) Headquarters, 550 South Main Street in Conference Room 09.

Consent Calendar Items

1. Approval of the March AER Subcommittee Minutes

A motion was made by Alan Dubin, seconded by Eugene Fields, and declared passed by those subcommittee members present, to approve the Annual Eligibility Review Subcommittee meeting minutes of March 29, 2017.

Discussion Items

There were no discussion items.

Regular Items

2. Congestion Management Program (CMP) Review – Sam Sharvini

Mr. Alcock provided an overview of the Orange County CMP. Mr. Alcock explained that the CMP is a key component of the OC Go (formerly Measure M) Eligibility process. Local agencies have to certify that all their arterials are operating at an acceptable levels of service. It is also required under state law for local agencies to be eligible for gas tax turnback.

Mr. Sharvini provided additional information regarding the five elements of the CMP and the status for the 2017 update. He explained that OCTA is designated as the Congestion Management Agency in Orange County and responsible for developing the CMP report every two years. OCTA collects traffic counts to calculate changes in Level of Service (LOS), establishes modeling and data consistency, establishes a protocol for developing deficiency plans for intersections that do not need Level of Service Standards, and reviews local agencies' checklists that have been submitted for compliance with the CMP.

Mr. Sharvini provided Orange County's CMP map which depicted a network of critical intersections on the MPAH and state highway system. He presented the results of local agency CMP compliance materials that indicated all 35 local agencies were compliant for this cycle. Summary CMP compliance components, and copies of each agency's CMP Checklist were provided to AER subcommittee members for review.

Mr. Sharvini provided an overview of the next steps for finalizing the 2017 CMP. OCTA plans to present the draft 2017 CMP results to the OCTA Board of Directors on October 9, 2017. Beginning October 9, 2017, the draft CMP is available for public review and comments. OCTA

plans to return to the Board on November 27, 2017 with the final CMP and then it will be sent to the Southern California Association of Governments for approval.

Mr. Dubin asked Mr. Shirvani to walk through a sample CMP checklist and highlight any congested intersections. Mr. Sharvini explained that the primary focus is to ensure consistency with planning requirements and to identify any deficient intersections on the CMP network. In 2017, there were no deficient intersections identified in 2017.

Mr. Dubin asked what LOS E means. Mr. Sharvini explained that LOS is a method used to evaluate performance of an intersection. There are grades A from F, with F representing failing conditions. Per the 2017 CMP, deficient was defined as a LOS E or worse conditions.

Mr. McGuinness asked if any city has failed to meet CMP requirements in the current cycle or in the past. Mr. Alcock explained that no agencies have had a deficient intersection as defined by CMP guidelines. The only deficient intersection identified in the analysis is one operated by Caltrans and it is not within the purview or responsibility of a local agency.

A motion was made by Eugene Fields, seconded by Alan Dubin, and declared passed by those present to find all 35 local agencies in compliance with the CMP requirements for OC Go Eligibility.

Mr. Lim asked if the subcommittee's determination tonight also determines the eligibility for gas tax as well or strictly for Measure M only. Ms. Rogan answered that it's strictly for Measure M.

3. Pavement Management Plan (PMP) Review – Harry Thomas

Mr. Thomas provided an overview of the PMP and the submittals provided by 14 local agencies. PMP certifications are updated on two-year cycles by all local agencies. Last year, there were 21 agencies that submitted their plans for review. Mr. Thomas highlighted historic information, PMP requirements and Orange County's overall pavement Condition Index (PCI) of 79 out of possible 100. This rating was reported as the highest of any county in the State of California.

Mr. Thomas presented summary results of the 14 PMP updates submitted this cycle. Pavement condition information and PMP certification forms prepared by each agency were provided in the review materials.

Mr. Dubin raised concerns regarding Los Alamitos' current condition and a projected drop in overall condition over the next seven years. He referenced a similar situation highlighted by the subcommittee at the last cycle for the cities of Fullerton and Placentia. This year, the City of Anaheim was also mentioned for projected decline of local network conditions from Fair to Poor.

Mr. McGuinness asked whether OCTA received any feedback from these cities. Ms. Kaur mentioned that we have not received feedback; however, OCTA has heard from Fullerton's Public Work Director that the City anticipates using SB-1 funds to address their concerns.

Mr. Lim asked what the threshold was in order to use funds for other purposes under Senate Bill-1. Ms. Kaur mentioned that with an existing PCI of 80, the local agency has the ability to use funds for other purposes such as bike lanes. Ms. Rogan mentioned that 80 is hard to achieve, which encourages local agencies to fix it first.

Mr. McGuinness asked about the competence of local agencies to manage contracts related to PMP assessment and pavement management overall. Mr. Thomas explained that most of this work is conducted by qualified consultants and vendors through a Request for Proposals (RFP) procurement process.

Mr. Fields expressed concern that he feels there should be a greater level of accountability for cities to meet standards. He suggested sending letters to Anaheim and Los Alamitos to document the subcommittee's desire to address the condition of pavement on an ongoing basis to avoid pavement deterioration.

Mr. Dubin asked for an explanation of data contained in each column of the Summary Table of PMP Elements contained in the meeting materials. Mr. Thomas explained the definition of Network, MPAH, and Local PCI. In addition, the PCI grading system was further explained.

Mr. Fields suggested that this year's letter to local agencies articulate the possible loss of the local match reduction incentive under the Regional Capacity Program for not maintaining PCI levels.

A motion was made by Richie Kerwin Lim, seconded by Stanley Counts, and declared passed by those present to find local agencies compliant with PMP requirements for OC Go Eligibility for all affected agencies including Anaheim, Brea, County of Orange, Cypress, Dana Point, Irvine, La Habra, Lake Forest, Los Alamitos, Newport Beach, San Clemente, San Juan Capistrano, Stanton, and Tustin.

A separate motion was made by Eugene Fields, seconded by Alan Dubin and declared passed by those present to communicate concerns regarding declining pavement conditions to the cities of Anaheim and Los Alamitos.

4. Local Signal Synchronization Plan (LSSP) – Archie Tan

Mr. Tan provided an overview of the LSSP update process and its role in regional signal synchronization planning and funding. LSSPs are adopted by each local agency and must be updated every three years. The last update occurred in 2014.

Mr. Tan presented summary results of the 35 LSSP updates submitted this cycle. Agencies are required to update an LSSP that is consistent with the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Master Plan. The LSSP includes traffic signalization street routes and signal inventory, a three-year plan identifying traffic signal synchronization costs and upgrades, and an assessment of signal synchronization. A summary table of compliance, agency submittal letters, checklists and system maps were provided to the AER subcommittee.

Mr. Fields asked if the bi-annual traffic forum attendance is mandatory or optional. Mr. Tan answered that it is a mandatory requirement. Mr. Rodriguez explained that agencies are required to attend at least one meeting. OCTA typically has at least two forums per year to discuss regional efforts and facilitate multi-jurisdictional cooperation.

Mr. Lim asked if there is a performance standard that is used for signal coordination. Mr. Tan explained that there is not a level of service standard but that the Regional Corridor Operational Performance Report prepared by OCTA includes a relative performance criteria for effectiveness. Timing is reviewed periodically by each agency with an emphasis on optimizing timing based upon traffic flow patterns within the corridor that encompasses the specific signal being measured.

A motion was made by Stanley Counts, seconded by Richie Kerwin Lim, and declared passed by those present to find all 35 local agencies in compliance with the LSSP requirements for OC Go Eligibility.

5. Mitigation Fee Program – Paul Rodriguez

Mr. Rodriguez provided an overview of the Mitigation Fee Program requirement and review process. Local agencies are required to have a mechanism in place to ensure that development mitigates its project impacts through measures such as a formal impact fee

program, fair share contributions, direct mitigation improvements and/or other methods. Evidence of compliance includes formal fee studies, an impact fee schedule, municipal code information or formal elected body action. A Compliance Summary table showing the method of validation was provided to the AER subcommittee.

Mr. Counts expressed concern that development in Irvine is extensive without evidence of mitigation. Mr. Rodriguez explained that Irvine has a robust mitigation program including conditions of approval, and several specific impact fee programs including the North Irvine Transportation Mitigation (NITM) program and the Irvine Business Complex (IBC) program.

A motion was made by Alan Dubin, seconded by Stanley Counts, and declared passed by those present to find all 35 local agencies in compliance with the Mitigation Fee Program requirements for Eligibility.

After voting on this item, there was a motion for the overall action related to eligibility approvals. A motion was made by Eugene Fields, Seconded by Richie Kerwin Lim, and declared passed by those present to affirm Ordinance compliance regarding Pavement Management Plans for applicable jurisdictions, Congestion Management Programs, Local Signal Synchronization Plans, and Mitigation Fee Programs for all local jurisdictions in Orange County, and find 35 local jurisdictions conditionally eligible to receive OC Go net revenues for fiscal year 2017-18.

6. Eligibility Review Next Steps – May Hout

Ms. Hout mentioned that the meeting tentatively scheduled for Thursday is cancelled since the review was completed in one meeting.

Ms. Hout explained that the review checklists were provided in the eligibility review materials binder. A checklist for each agency should be completed, signed and returned to OCTA. A mailing envelope was provided and should be returned to Ms. Hout by September 25, 2017. Recommendations will be tabulated and incorporated into the staff report presented to the Taxpayer Oversight Committee (TOC). Eugene Fields will present the eligibility findings for full TOC consideration at the next scheduled meeting on October 10, 2017.

Ms. Hout reminded the AER subcommittee that Expenditure Reports will be submitted by all local agencies, except Huntington Beach, prior to December 31, 2017. Huntington Beach budgeting is based on a federal fiscal year and will submit their Expenditure Report by March 31, 2018. The AER subcommittee will meet in March 2018 to review these submittals. The AER Subcommittee agreed to meet at 5:30 p.m. during the next meeting to suit the needs of all members.

7. Public Comments

There were no members of the public present.

8. Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 6:25 pm. The next AER meeting will be held in March 2018 to review FY 2016-17 Expenditure Reports.

Ordinance Excerpts

1 and phasing of capital, operations and maintenance of the street routes and traffic signals;
2 and include information on how the street routes and traffic signals may be synchronized
3 with traffic signals on the street routes in adjoining jurisdictions. The Local Traffic Signal
4 Synchronization Plan shall be consistent with the Traffic Signal Synchronization Master
5 Plan.

6 7. Pavement Management Plan. Adopt and update biennially a
7 Pavement Management Plan, and issue, using a common format approved by the
8 Authority, a report every two years regarding the status of road pavement conditions and
9 implementation of the Pavement Management Plan.

10 a. Authority, in consultation with the Eligible Jurisdictions,
11 shall define a countywide management method to inventory, analyze and evaluate road
12 pavement conditions, and a common method to measure improvement of road pavement
13 conditions.

14 b. The Pavement Management Plan shall be based on:
15 either the Authority's countywide pavement management method or a comparable
16 management method approved by the Authority, and the Authority's method to measure
17 improvement of road pavement conditions.

18 c. The Pavement Management Plan shall include:

19 (i) Current status of pavement on roads;

20 (ii) A six-year plan for road maintenance and
21 rehabilitation, including projects and funding;

22 (iii) The projected road pavement conditions resulting
23 from the maintenance and rehabilitation plan; and

24 (iv) Alternative strategies and costs necessary to
25 improve road pavement conditions.

26 8. Expenditure Report. Adopt an annual Expenditure Report to
27 account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the
28 Eligible Jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements. The Expenditure

1 Report shall be submitted by the end of six (6) months following the end of the jurisdiction's
2 fiscal year and include the following:

- 3 a. All Net Revenue fund balances and interest earned.
- 4 b. Expenditures identified by type (i.e., capital, operations,
5 administration, etc.), and program or project.

6 9. Project Final Report. Provide Authority with a Project Final
7 Report within six months following completion of a project funded with Net Revenues.

8 10. Time Limits for Use of Net Revenues.

9 a. Agree that Net Revenues for Regional Capacity Program
10 projects and Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program projects shall be expended
11 or encumbered no later than the end of the fiscal year for which the Net Revenues are
12 programmed. A request for extension of the encumbrance deadline for no more than
13 twenty-four months may be submitted to the Authority no less than ninety days prior to the
14 deadline. The Authority may approve one or more requests for extension of the
15 encumbrance deadline.

16 b. Agree that Net Revenues allocated for any program or
17 project, other than a Regional Capacity Program project or a Regional Traffic Signal
18 Synchronization Program project, shall be expended or encumbered within three years of
19 receipt. The Authority may grant an extension to the three-year limit, but extensions shall
20 not be granted beyond a total of five years from the date of the initial funding allocation.

21 c. In the event the time limits for use of Net Revenues are
22 not satisfied then any retained Net Revenues that were allocated to an Eligible Jurisdiction
23 and interest earned thereon shall be returned to the Authority and these Net Revenues and
24 interest earned thereon shall be available for allocation to any project within the same
25 source program.

26 11. Maintenance of Effort. Annual certification that the Maintenance
27 of Effort requirements of Section 6 of the Ordinance have been satisfied.

28 12. No Supplanting of Funds. Agree that Net Revenues shall not be

M2 Expenditure Report Template

Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template

Schedule 1: Summary Statement of Beginning and Ending Balances

Lines 1 – 12: Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year

Report all fund balances and interest intended for transportation purposes at the beginning of the fiscal year. These balances should be classified by funding source as illustrated in the table below. To provide for continuity of reporting, the beginning balances of any restricted funds must be in agreement with the ending balances of such funds as shown in the prior year's report.

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program
Other	Please provide description for other categories

Line 13: Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year - TOTAL

Sum Lines 1 – 12 in the "Amount" and "Interest" Column

Line 14: Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year

Report total available monies (revenues) from Schedule 2, Line 13 in the "Amount" and "Interest" Column

Line 15: Total Monies Available

Sum Lines 13-14 in the "Amount" and "Interest" Column

Line 16: Expenditures During Fiscal Year

Report total available monies (revenues) from Schedule 2, Line 26 in the "Amount" and "Interest" Column

Lines 17-28: Balances at End of Fiscal Year

Report by funding source all fund balances and interest for transportation purposes at the end of the fiscal year. To provide for continuity of reporting, the beginning balances of the fund sources in next year's report must be in agreement with the ending balances of such funds as shown in this year's report (or otherwise reconciled).

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ -	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ -	\$ -
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

Measure M2 Expenditure Report

Schedule 2: Summary Statement of Sources and Uses

Lines 1-12: Report the Following Revenue Sources and Interest on the Appropriate Line

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program
Other	Please provide description for other categories

Line 13: Total Revenues

Sum Lines 1-12 (Should match Total in Schedule 1, Line 14 in the "Amount" and "Interest" Column)

Lines 14-25: Report the Following Expenditures on the Appropriate Line

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program
Other	Please provide description for other categories

Line 26: Total Expenditures

Sum Lines 14-25 (Should match Total in Schedule 1, Line 16 in the "Amount" and "Interest" Column)

Line 27: Total Balance

Subtract Line 26 from Line 13 in the "Amount" and "Interest" Column

M2 Expenditure Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template Instructions

Schedule 3: Summary Statement of Detailed Use of Funds

Line 1: Administration (Indirect & Overhead)

This line covers transportation-related local agency costs that are identified with a project and are not included as direct charges. The costs listed in this line item represent an equitable share of expenditures for the supervision and management of streets and roads activities not directly allocated to right-of-way, construction, or other categories listed below. This includes, but is not limited to, salaries of project management and support staff.

Lines 2-7: Construction

Construction expenditures include the following:

- Projects developing new streets, bridges, lighting facilities, storm drains, etc., in locations that formerly had no such facilities, or projects departing to such an extent from existing alignment and grade that no material salvage value is realized from the old facilities.
- Additions and betterments to the street system and its rights-of-way, including grade separations and urban extensions.
- Any work that materially increases the service life of the original project.
- Resurfacing to a thickness greater than one inch.
- Resurfacing to a thickness less than one inch if the project has been certified by a lead agency as construction.
- Construction of traffic islands and other traffic safety devices.
- Transit facilities including, but not limited to, bus stops, shelters, and maintenance facilities.
- Streetscape including original landscaping, tree planting, and similar work.
- Acquisition and installation of street lighting facilities, traffic signals, and/or street signs (only when such signs are installed in connection with developing new streets).
- Planning, environmental, or design related to construction.
- Salaries and expenses of employees in connection with construction (direct costs).

Line 8: Total Construction

Sum Lines 2-7

Line 9: Right-of-Way Acquisition

Right-of-way expenditures include the following:

- The acquisition of land or interest for use as a right-of-way in connection with the city's street system; the amount reported should include the cost of acquisition of any improvements situated on the real property at the date of its acquisition by the city.
- The cost of removing, demolishing, moving, resetting, and altering buildings or other structures that obstruct the right-of-way.
- The court costs of condemnation proceedings.
- Title searches and reports.
- Salaries and expenses of employees and right-of-way agents in connection with the acquisition of rights-of-way (direct costs).
- Severance damage to property sustained by reason of the city's street projects.
- All other costs of acquiring rights-of-way free and clear of all physical obstructions and legal encumbrances.

Line 10: Total Construction and Right-of-Way

Sum Lines 8-9

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1														\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3														\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13														\$ -
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15														\$ -
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	17														\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

Line 11-15: Maintenance / Operations

Maintenance expenditures include the following:

- The preservation and keeping of rights-of-way, street structures, and facilities in the safe and usable condition, to which they have been improved or constructed, but not reconstruction or other improvements.
- General utility services such as roadside planting, tree trimming, street cleaning, snow removal, and general weed control.
- Repairs or other work necessitated by damage to street structures or facilities resulting from storms, slides, settlements, or other causes unless it has been determined by the city engineer that such work is properly classified as construction.
- Maintenance of traffic signal equipment, coordination and timing on the city streets, as well as the city's share of such expenditures covering traffic signals situated at intersections of city streets and state highways within the incorporated area of the city.
- Salaries and expenses of employees in connection with maintenance and/or operations (direct costs).

Line 16: Total Maintenance

Sum Lines 11-15

Line 17: Other

Please provide description for other categories. Example: transit, Senior Mobility Program, water quality, transit operations such as vehicle leases and other related operating expenses, etc.

Line 18: Grand Totals

Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, and 17

Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template Instructions

Schedule 4: Summary Statement of M2 Fair Share Project List

List the project titles and brief description (maximum of two sentences) for all projects that utilized any portion of Measure M (M2) local fair share funding. Please include the total amount of **M2 fair share** funds only that were expended.

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Director of Finance (Print Name)

Date

Signature

Fiscal Year 2016-17
Maintenance of Effort (MOE)
Benchmarks

**Fiscal Year 2016-17 MOE Benchmarks
By Local Jurisdiction**

Agency	MOE Benchmark
Aliso Viejo	\$ 409,360
Anaheim	\$ 8,127,913
Brea	\$ 703,000
Buena Park	\$ 3,738,212
Costa Mesa	\$ 6,457,802
Cypress	\$ 2,767,411
Dana Point	\$ 1,065,496
Fountain Valley	\$ 1,180,712
Fullerton	\$ 3,427,988
Garden Grove	\$ 2,823,522
Huntington Beach	\$ 4,954,235
Irvine	\$ 5,452,970
La Habra	\$ 1,356,014
La Palma	\$ 173,004
Laguna Beach	\$ 1,417,616
Laguna Hills	\$ 269,339
Laguna Niguel	\$ 721,542
Laguna Woods	\$ 83,501
Lake Forest	\$ 145,670
Los Alamitos	\$ 147,465
Mission Viejo	\$ 2,247,610
Newport Beach	\$ 8,868,393
Orange	\$ 2,430,131
Placentia	\$ 546,000
Rancho Santa Margarita	\$ 358,155
San Clemente	\$ 951,000
San Juan Capistrano	\$ 390,383
Santa Ana	\$ 6,958,998
Seal Beach	\$ 551,208
Stanton	\$ 186,035
Tustin	\$ 1,222,756
Villa Park	\$ 279,227
Westminster	\$ 1,284,000
Yorba Linda	\$ 1,985,964
Annual Total	\$ 73,682,632

Sales Tax Receipt & Distribution Schedule



Sales Tax Receipt & Distribution Schedule

Distribution	Apr-16	May-16	Jun-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17
Sales Taxes Earned	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
OCTA Receipt of Taxes			April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Disbursement to City				April		May & June		July & August		September & October		November & December		January & February		March & April		May & June

Measure M2
Expenditure Reports for FY 2016-17
By Local Agency



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Aliso Viejo

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 10/18/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$409,493	\$409,360

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,032,073	646,770	1,022,018	656,825	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	8,686	8,686	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	11,379	24,768	22,153	13,994	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	265	265	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	361,569	198,987	767,060	-206,504	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,405,021	879,476	1,820,182	464,316	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,032,073	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 11,379	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 361,569	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,405,021	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 870,526	\$ 8,950
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 2,275,547	\$ 8,950
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,811,232	\$ 8,950
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 656,826	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 13,994	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (206,504)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 646,770	\$ 8,686
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 24,768	\$ 265
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 198,987	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 870,526	\$ 8,950
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,022,018	\$ 8,686
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 22,153	\$ 265
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 767,060	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,811,232	\$ 8,950
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (940,706)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 98,590													\$ 98,590
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3							\$ 625,692.02	\$ 8,685.83					\$ 49,898.00	\$ 684,276
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ 48,870.00						\$ 1,325.98		\$ 198,987.26					\$ 249,183
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 48,870.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 627,018.00	\$ 8,685.83	\$ 198,987.26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,898.00	\$ 933,459
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 48,870.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 627,018.00	\$ 8,685.83	\$ 198,987.26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,898.00	\$ 933,459
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12							\$ 395,000.00						\$ 46,530.10	\$ 441,530
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 121,733.31													\$ 121,733
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 140,298.77													\$ 140,299
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 262,032.08	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 395,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,530.10	\$ 703,562
Other	17									\$ 568,073.00		\$ 22,153.27	\$ 264.65	\$ 598,794.46	\$ 1,189,285
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 409,493	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,022,018	\$ 8,686	\$ 767,060	\$ -	\$ 22,153	\$ 265	\$ 695,223	\$ 2,924,897

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description - \$695,223 comprises of the following:

* \$49,898 includes \$10,831 from community Enhancement funds and \$39,067 of Calrecycle Rubberized Pavement Grant

* \$46,530.10 was expended from Gas Tax funds

* \$598,794.46 includes: \$30,232.93 of General Fund, \$379,407.14 of Prop 84 Grant monies and \$189,154.39 from the Cities of Laguna Hills, Laguna Woods and Lake Forest

³ Other M2 -U-Senior Mobility Program-\$21,989.92 and \$428 of interest for a total of \$22,417.92 was expended from SMP for Senior Transportation program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Gina Tharani
Director of Finance (Print Name)

9/21/2017
Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-31

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALISO VIEJO CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF ALISO VIEJO

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by each local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and


WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALISO VIEJO, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA THAT:

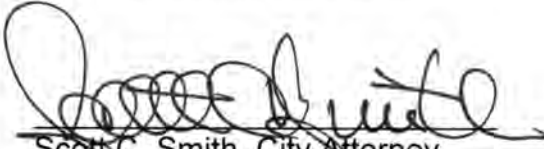
- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The FY 2016-17 M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Aliso Viejo.
- c) The Director of Financial Services/City Treasurer for the City of Aliso Viejo is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M Expenditure Report to OCTA for the Fiscal Year ending 2016-17.

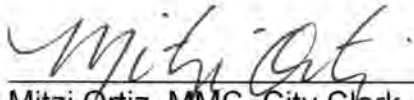
PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 18th day of October, 2017.


David C. Harrington
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:


Scott C. Smith, City Attorney


Mitzi Ortiz, MMC, City Clerk

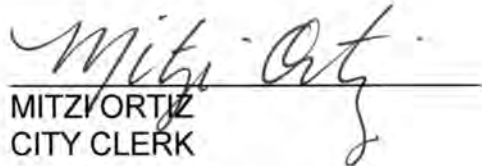
STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF ALISO VIEJO)

I, MITZI ORTIZ, City Clerk of the City of Aliso Viejo, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that foregoing Resolution No. 2017-31 was duly passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Aliso Viejo at their regular meeting held on the 18th day of October 2017, by the following roll call vote, to wit:

AYES: Mayor Harrington, Mayor Pro Tem Tsunoda, and Councilmembers Chun, Munzing and Phillips

NOES: None

ABSENT: None



MITZI ORTIZ
CITY CLERK

(SEAL)



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Anaheim

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017
Signed Resolution Yes
Revised Final Report? No

MOE Expenditures **Actual** \$9,233,031 **Benchmark** \$8,127,913

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-1,143,520	2,703,072	2,961,493	-1,401,941	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	154,073	45,599	0	199,672	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-6,806,026	4,626,615	3,871,583	-6,050,994	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	153,725	875,751	1,911,334	-881,858	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service	-3,073	0	905	-3,978	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	-583,460	857,707	174,670	99,577	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	268,262	268,262	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-197,327	1,193,932	703,567	293,037	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	3,307,215	903,008	0	4,210,222	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-5,118,394	11,473,945	9,891,814	-3,536,262	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (6,806,027)	
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 153,725	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ (1,143,520)	\$ 154,073
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ (3,073)	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ (583,461)	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (197,325)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 3,307,215	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ (5,272,466)	\$ 154,073
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 11,428,347	\$ 45,599
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 6,155,881	\$ 199,672
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 9,891,814	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (6,050,995)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (881,858)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ (1,401,941)	\$ 199,672
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ (3,978)	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ 99,576	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ 293,040	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 4,210,223	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

Schedule 1 - Line 28
 Additional revenue for ARTIC land from local source
 & SLPP funds for project Brookhurst from Ball to Katella

Schedule 1- Line 2
 Adjusted Beginning Balance -FY 2012 CTFP negative interest \$ 1,113

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 4,626,615	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 875,751	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,703,072	\$ 45,599
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ 857,707	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 268,262	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 1,193,932	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 903,008	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 11,428,347	\$ 45,599
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 3,871,583	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 1,911,334	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 2,961,493	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ 905	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ 174,670	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 268,262	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 703,567	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 9,891,814	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 1,536,533	\$ 45,599

* Please provide a specific description

Schedule 2 -Line 12

SLPP funds received for Brookhurst from Ball to Katella \$903,008

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 720,789						\$ 166,812							\$ 887,601
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2			\$ 3,565,868				\$ 37,305		\$ 703,111					\$ 4,306,284
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 1,351,022						\$ 288,134							\$ 1,639,156
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 548,696	\$ 262,208			\$ 1,911,334		\$ 325							\$ 2,722,563
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6									\$ 456					\$ 456
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,899,718	\$ 262,208	\$ 3,565,868	\$ -	\$ 1,911,334	\$ -	\$ 325,764	\$ -	\$ 703,567	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,668,459
Right of Way Acquisition	9			\$ 305,715											\$ 305,715
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,899,718	\$ 262,208	\$ 3,871,583	\$ -	\$ 1,911,334	\$ -	\$ 325,764	\$ -	\$ 703,567	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,974,174
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 3,900,760													\$ 3,900,760
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 2,711,764													\$ 2,711,764
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 6,612,524	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,612,524
Other	17							\$ 2,468,917				\$ 443,837			\$ 2,912,754
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 9,233,031	\$ 262,208	\$ 3,871,583	\$ -	\$ 1,911,334	\$ -	\$ 2,961,493	\$ -	\$ 703,567	\$ -	\$ 443,837	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,387,053

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

Other M2:
R - High Frequency Metrolink 905
S= Transit Extensions to Metrolink 174,670
U - Senior Mobility 268,262
\$ 443,837

Q - M2 Fairshare :
Other M2/ ARTIC - Construction \$ 2,468,917

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Deborah A. Moreno
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/20/17
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017- 171

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM ADOPTING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANAHEIM FINANCE DIRECTOR TO SIGN AND SUBMIT THE EXPENDITURE REPORT TO THE ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM.

WHEREAS, Orange County Transportation Authority (“OCTA”) Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3, requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the maintenance of effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report includes all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to OCTA each year within six months of the end of the City of Anaheim’s (the “City”) fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Anaheim that:

a) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

b) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Anaheim.

c) The City of Anaheim Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA on behalf of the City of Anaheim for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

THE FOREGOING RESOLUTION is approved and adopted by the City Council of the City of Anaheim this 5th day of December, 2017, by the following roll call vote:


AYES: Mayor Tait and Council Members Vanderbilt, Murray, Barnes, Moreno, Kring, and Faessel

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

CITY OF ANAHEIM



MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM

ATTEST:



CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM
(Acting)

112754.2/bmorley



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Brea

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,286,987	\$703,000

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,040,613	944,742	851,968	2,133,387	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-231,998	0	0	-231,998	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	0	621,497	-621,497	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	40,721	42,110	21,370	61,461	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	0	30,000	30,000	0	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	196,407	471,073	-274,666	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,849,336	1,213,259	1,995,908	1,066,687	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (232,000)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,040,614	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 40,722	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,849,336	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,213,259	\$ -
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 3,062,595	\$ -
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,995,908	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (232,000)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (621,497)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 2,133,388	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 61,462	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (274,666)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 944,742	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 42,110	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ 30,000	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 196,407	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,213,259	\$ -
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 621,497	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 851,968	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 21,370	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ 30,000	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 471,073	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,995,908	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (782,649)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1							\$ 20,042							\$ 20,042
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2		\$ 1,685,063												\$ 1,685,063
Street Reconstruction	3		\$ 34,535					\$ 809,889							\$ 844,424
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4		\$ 138,209			\$ 621,497									\$ 759,706
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5							\$ 22,037							\$ 22,037
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ 1,857,807	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 621,497	\$ -	\$ 831,926	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,311,230
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ 1,857,807	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 621,497	\$ -	\$ 831,926	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,311,230
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13														\$ -
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,286,987													\$ 1,286,987
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 1,286,987	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,286,987
Other	17							\$ 471,073		\$ 51,370					\$ 522,443
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 1,286,987	\$ 1,857,807	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 621,497	\$ -	\$ 851,968	\$ -	\$ 471,073	\$ -	\$ 51,370	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,140,702

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Administration	20,042
Alley Rehabilitation No. 1 East of Redwood Between Birch and Ash Streets	6,758
Alley Rehabilitation No. 2 East Puente Street Between Joyce Drive and	
Walling Avenue	8,843
Cliffwood Industrial Park Pavement Rehabilitation	25,734
Kraemer Blvd. & Lambert Road (Phase 3) Rehabilitation	7,304
Glenbrook Tract Waterline Improvements (street portion)	761,250
Brea Mall Bus Stop Improvements	22,037
	\$ 851,968.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Cindy Russell
Administrative Services Director

11-21-17
Date

Cindy Russell
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-071

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BREA,
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE
CITY OF BREA**

A. RECITALS:

(i) Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No.3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Measure M2 Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

(ii) The Expenditure Report shall include all Measure M2 Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

(iii) The Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Measure M2 Revenues as part of Measure M2.

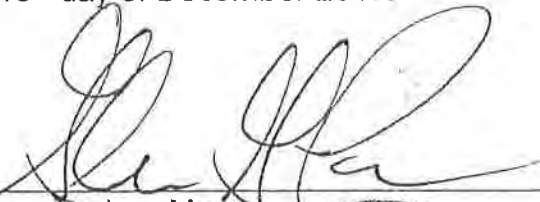
B. RESOLUTION:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FOUND, DETERMINED AND RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Brea that OCTA be informed as follows:


1. The M2 Expenditure Report (attached herein) is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Measure M2 Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year; and

2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Brea.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 19th day of December 2017.



Glenn Parker, Mayor

ATTEST: 

Lillian Harris-Neal, City Clerk

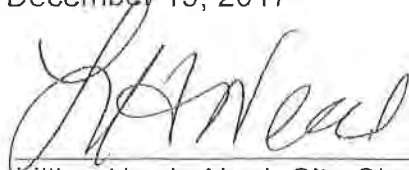


I, Lillian Harris-Neal, City Clerk of the City of Brea, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Brea, held on the 19th day of December 2017 by the following vote:

- AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: Parker, Marick, Hupp, Simonoff, Vargas
- NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None
- ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None
- ABSTAINED: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None

Date: December 19, 2017





Lillian Harris-Neal, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Buena Park

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/28/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$4,628,339	\$3,738,212

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,545,427	1,343,227	1,428,916	2,459,739	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	18,429	18,429	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-5,915	5,915	1,064,618	-1,064,618	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-302,637	189,020	133,954	-247,570	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	72,079	72,079	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-334,839	398,831	263,326	-199,334	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	29,902	0	29,902	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,931,938	2,027,502	3,011,224	948,216	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (5,915)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ (302,637)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,545,427	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (334,839)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 29,902	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,931,938	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,009,072	\$ 18,429
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 3,941,010	\$ 18,429
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,992,795	\$ 18,429
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (1,064,618)	\$ - (1)
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (247,571)	\$ - (2)
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 2,459,738	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (199,334)	\$ - (3)
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

- (1) The outstanding balance of \$1,064,618 was CTFP grant reimbursement due for "SR91-Beach West Exit Ramp" project;
- (2) The outstanding balance of \$247,571 comprised of \$113,617 "Artesia Signal Synch" project (outstanding carryover from FY15-16), \$42,386 "Knott Corridor Signal Synch" project, and \$91,568 "Artesia Signal Synch" project;
- (3) The outstanding balance of \$199,334 was Water Quality Program grant reimbursement due for "Install Catch Basin Screens" project

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 5,915	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 189,020	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,343,227	\$ 18,429
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 72,079	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 398,831	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,009,072	\$ 18,429
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 1,064,618	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 133,954	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,428,916	\$ 18,429
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 72,079	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 263,326	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 29,902	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,992,795	\$ 18,429
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (983,723)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

(1) M1 Turnback money received in FY15-16 was used in the current FY16-17 year (we allocated and funded partial charge of the Orangethorpe Avenue Rehab project between Indiana Street to Kass Drive to the M1 Turnback funding source). The remainder of the project' FY16-17 cost was charged to M2 Fairshare.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 1,142,454						\$ 316,205	\$ 4,131						\$ 1,462,790
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 101,848	\$ -	\$ 1,064,618				\$ 1,112,711	\$ 14,298						\$ 2,293,475
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4					\$ 133,954									\$ 133,954
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6									\$ 263,326					\$ 263,326
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 101,848	\$ -	\$ 1,064,618	\$ -	\$ 133,954	\$ -	\$ 1,112,711	\$ 14,298	\$ 263,326	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,690,755
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 101,848	\$ -	\$ 1,064,618	\$ -	\$ 133,954	\$ -	\$ 1,112,711	\$ 14,298	\$ 263,326	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,690,755
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,476,829													\$ 1,476,829
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,907,208													\$ 1,907,208
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 3,384,037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,384,037
Other	17											\$ 72,079		\$ 29,902	\$ 101,981
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 4,628,339	\$ -	\$ 1,064,618	\$ -	\$ 133,954	\$ -	\$ 1,428,916	\$ 18,429	\$ 263,326	\$ -	\$ 72,079	\$ -	\$ 29,902	\$ 7,639,563

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

\$1,064,618 "O" expense was expense for the "SR91 - Beach West Exit Ramp" project
 \$263,326 "X" expense was expense for the "Install Catch Basin Screens" project
 \$72,079 "Other M2" expense was expense for the Senior Mobility Program
 \$29,902 "Other" expense was partial expense for the Orangethorpe Avenue Rehab between Indiana Street to Kass Drive utilizing the M1 Turnback payment

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Sung Hyun
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/28/17
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 13711

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BUENA PARK, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF BUENA PARK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Buena Park does hereby resolve and inform OCTA that:

Section 1: The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

Section 2: The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Buena Park.

Section 3: The City of Buena Park Director of Finance is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 28th day of November 2017, by the following called vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Smith, Berry, Brown, Vaughn, Swift

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ATTEST:



City Clerk





Mayor

I, Adria M. Jimenez, MMC, City Clerk of the City of Buena Park, California, hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly passed and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Buena Park, held this 28th day of November, 2017.



City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Costa Mesa

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/21/2017
Signed Resolution Yes
Revised Final Report? No

MOE Expenditures **Actual** **Benchmark**
 \$8,751,006 \$6,457,802

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	4,117,803	2,461,470	794,825	5,784,448	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	50,620	50,620	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,640,433	1,580,121	183,195	-243,507	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-571,368	121,331	87,449	-537,486	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	86,439	86,439	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	21	21	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-80,416	0	0	-80,416	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-1,599,938	1,457,617	121,066	-263,388	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	-36,889	0	0	-36,889	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	15,931	0	15,931	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	188,758	5,773,550	1,323,615	4,638,692	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ (36,889)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (1,640,434)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ (571,369)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 4,117,804	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ (80,416)	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (1,599,938)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 188,758	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 5,722,907	\$ 50,641
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 5,911,665	\$ 50,641
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,272,974	\$ 50,641
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ (36,889)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (243,509)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (537,487)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 5,784,448	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ (80,416)	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (263,387)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 15,931	\$ -

* Reimbursement from SCE for the Harbor Widening Project (O - CTFP). Expenses were incurred in prior years.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 1,580,120	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 121,331	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,461,469	\$ 50,620
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 86,439	\$ 21
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 1,457,617	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 15,931	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 5,722,907	\$ 50,641
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 183,195	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 87,449	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 794,825	\$ 50,620
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 86,439	\$ 21
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 121,066	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,272,974	\$ 50,641
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 4,449,933	\$ -

* Reimbursement from SCE for the Harbor Widening Project (O - CTFP). Expenses were incurred in prior years.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 1,676,000						\$ 8,235							\$ 1,684,235
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2		\$ 7,211.00	\$ 57,509.00											\$ 64,720
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 591,336.00	\$ 2,726.00	\$ 125,686.00				\$ 499.00							\$ 720,247
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 14,608.00				\$ 87,449.00									\$ 102,057
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 456,237.00													\$ 456,237
Storm Drains	6	\$ 96,874.00								\$ 121,066.00					\$ 217,940
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,159,055.00	\$ 9,937.00	\$ 183,195.00	\$ -	\$ 87,449.00	\$ -	\$ 499.00	\$ -	\$ 121,066.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,561,201
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,159,055.00	\$ 9,937.00	\$ 183,195.00	\$ -	\$ 87,449.00	\$ -	\$ 499.00	\$ -	\$ 121,066.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,561,201
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 11,200.00						\$ 786,091.00	\$ 50,620.00						\$ 847,911
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 2,053,585.00													\$ 2,053,585
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 3,851,166.00													\$ 3,851,166
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 5,915,951.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 786,091.00	\$ 50,620.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,752,662
Other	17											\$ 86,439.00	\$ 21.00		\$ 86,460
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 8,751,006	\$ 9,937	\$ 183,195	\$ -	\$ 87,449	\$ -	\$ 794,825	\$ 50,620	\$ 121,066	\$ -	\$ 86,439	\$ 21	\$ -	\$ 10,084,558

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Stephen Dunivent
Interim Director of Finance (Print Name)

11.1.17
Date

Stephen Dunivent
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 17-74

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF COSTA MESA FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COSTA MESA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and


WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six (6) months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Costa Mesa, California, does hereby inform the OCTA that:

- (a) The attached M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.
- (b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Costa Mesa.

(c) The Costa Mesa Interim Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of November, 2017.




Sandra L. Genis, Mayor

ATTEST:



Brenda Green, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Thomas P. Duarte, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF COSTA MESA)


I, BRENDA GREEN, City Clerk of the City of Costa Mesa, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is the original of Resolution No. 17-74 and was duly passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Costa Mesa at a regular meeting held on the 21st day of November, 2017, by the following roll call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: Righaimer, Stephens, Mansoor, Genis

NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS: Foley

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereby set my hand and affixed the seal of the City of Costa Mesa this 22nd day of November, 2017.



Brenda Green, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Cypress

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/13/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$5,200,817	\$2,767,411

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	722,836	865,771	858,804	729,803	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	8,895	8,895	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	37,639	51,352	48,854	40,136	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	322	320	642	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-187,045	137,591	180,763	-230,217	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	573,751	1,063,929	1,097,958	539,722	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 722,836	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 37,638	\$ 322
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program ¹	11	\$ (187,045)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 573,429	\$ 322
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,054,714	\$ 9,215
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,628,143	\$ 9,537
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,088,421	\$ 9,537
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 729,803	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 40,136	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (230,217)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

¹ Prior year expenditures for Water Quality Program (Project X) expenditures previously identified as General Fund costs because grant reimbursements were not received during FY 15-16:

Project X Expenditures:

Proj 158: Automatic Retractable Screens - Phase 3	\$	137,591
Proj 115: Bioswale & Modular Wetlands		49,454
	\$	<u>187,045</u>

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 865,771	\$ 8,895
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 51,352	\$ 320
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 137,591	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,054,714	\$ 9,215
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 858,804	\$ 8,895
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 48,854	\$ 642
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 180,763	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,088,421	\$ 9,537
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (33,707)	\$ (322)

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 1,010,500													\$ 1,010,500
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ 450,000													\$ 450,000
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 637,554						\$ 858,804	\$ 8,895					\$ 277,176	\$ 1,782,429
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4		\$ 61,869											\$ 99,519	\$ 161,388
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 684,552												\$ 646,550	\$ 1,331,102
Storm Drains	6									\$ 180,763					\$ 180,763
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,772,106	\$ 61,869	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 858,804	\$ 8,895	\$ 180,763	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,245	\$ 3,905,682
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,772,106	\$ 61,869	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 858,804	\$ 8,895	\$ 180,763	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,245	\$ 3,905,682
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12													\$ 166,782	\$ 166,782
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 841,659												\$ 121,134	\$ 962,793
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,576,552												\$ 473,083	\$ 2,049,635
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 2,418,211	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 760,999	\$ 3,179,210
Other	17											\$ 48,854	\$ 642		\$ 49,496
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 5,200,817	\$ 61,869	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 858,804	\$ 8,895	\$ 180,763	\$ -	\$ 48,854	\$ 642	\$ 1,784,244	\$ 8,144,888

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 is Project U (Senior Mobility Program)

+ Transportation related only

* Other expenditures total \$1,784,244 and are comprised of the following sources:

Gas Tax monies from the State of CA	\$ 785,440
Bicycle Corridor Improvement Program	600,494
Arterial Management Pavement Program	277,176
Traffic Safety monies	121,134
	<u>\$ 1,784,244</u>

Project X Expenditures:

Proj 160: ARS Phase 4	\$ 131,256
Proj 115: Bioswale & Modular Wetlands	49,507
	<u>\$ 180,763</u>

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Residential Street Resurfacing Program (Annual)	360,000
Arterial Rehabilitation Program (Annual)	507,699
	\$ 867,699

RESOLUTION NO. 6651

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS,
EX OFFICIO BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE CYPRESS RECREATION AND
PARK DISTRICT, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT
FOR THE CITY OF CYPRESS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 2. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 is hereby adopted for the City of Cypress, California.

SECTION 3. The Director of Finance of the City of Cypress, California is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Cypress at a regular meeting held on the 13th day of November, 2017.


MAYOR OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }
COUNTY OF ORANGE } SS

I, DENISE BASHAM, City Clerk of the City of Cypress, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the said City Council held on the 13th day of November, 2017, by the following roll call vote:

AYES: 5 COUNCIL MEMBERS: Berry, Johnson, Yarc, Peat, and Morales
NOES: 0 COUNCIL MEMBERS: None
ABSENT: 0 COUNCIL MEMBERS: None


CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Dana Point

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/7/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,936,135	\$1,065,496

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	517,052	524,669	1,041,721	-1	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	2,062	2,437	2,062	2,437	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	67,960	49,019	33,467	83,512	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	228	0	228	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	196,598	196,598	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	587,073	772,951	1,273,848	86,176	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M : Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O : Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P : Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q : M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 517,052	\$ 2,062
R : High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S : Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T : Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U : Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 67,960	\$ -
V : Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W : Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X : Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 585,012	\$ 2,062
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 770,286	\$ 2,665
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,355,298	\$ 4,727
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,271,786	\$ 2,062
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M : Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O : Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P : Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q : M2 Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ 2,437
R : High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S : Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T : Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U : Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 83,512	\$ 228
V : Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W : Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X : Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M: Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 524,669	\$ 2,437
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 49,019	\$ 228
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 196,598	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 770,286	\$ 2,665
Expenditures:			
A-M: Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,041,721	\$ 2,062
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 33,467	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 196,598	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,271,786	\$ 2,062
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (501,500)	\$ 603

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Reconstruction	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,041,721	\$2,062	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,043,783
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Drains	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Damage	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Construction¹	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,041,721	\$2,062	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,043,783
Right of Way Acquisition	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,041,721	\$2,062	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,043,783
Maintenance															
Patching	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$362,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$362,073
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$72,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$72,156
Storm Damage	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$1,501,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,501,906
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$1,936,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,936,135
Other	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 230,065	-	-	\$ 230,065
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$1,936,135	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,041,721	\$2,062	-	-	\$ 230,065	-	-	\$3,209,983

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Mike Killebrew
Director of Finance (Print Name)

12/5/17
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 17-11-07-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DANA POINT, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE RENEWED MEASURE M (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DANA POINT, CALIFORNIA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the City of Dana Point which satisfies the Maintenance of Effort requirement and;

WHEREAS, the M2 Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Dana Point, does hereby inform OCTA that:

Section 1. The M2 Expenditure Report, included as Attachment A, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenue including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

Section 2. The M2 Expenditure Report (Attachment A) is hereby adopted by the City of Dana Point.

Section 3. That staff is directed to submit the annual M2 Expenditure Report within six months of the end of the fiscal year as required in order to maintain eligibility for any M2 funds and transmit eligibility documents to the Orange County Transportation Authority.

Section 4. The City of Dana Point's Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2016-2017.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 7th day of November, 2017.



DEBRA LEWIS, MAYOR

ATTEST:


KATHY M. WARD, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF DANA POINT)

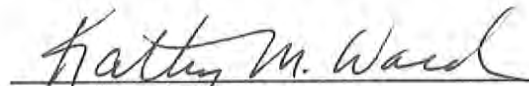
I, KATHY WARD, City Clerk of the City of Dana Point, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF Resolution No. 17-11-07-01 adopted by the City Council of the City of Dana Point, California, at a regular meeting thereof held on the 7th day of November, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Muller, Tomlinson, Viczorek, Mayor Pro Tem Wyatt, and Mayor Lewis

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

(SEAL)


KATHY M. WARD
CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Fountain Valley

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/21/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,621,497	\$1,180,712

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,705,392	1,007,330	1,887,471	1,825,251	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	17,900	26,770	17,901	26,769	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	101,937	79,084	66,990	114,031	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	375	1,227	375	1,227	0
Grand Total	2,825,604	1,114,410	1,972,737	1,967,277	0

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,705,391	\$ 17,901
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 101,936	\$ 375
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,807,328	\$ 18,276
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,086,414	\$ 27,996
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 3,893,741	\$ 46,272
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,954,461	\$ 18,276
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 1,825,250	\$ 26,770
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 114,030	\$ 1,227
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,007,330	\$ 26,770
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 79,084	\$ 1,227
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,086,414	\$ 27,996
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,887,471	\$ 17,901
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 66,990	\$ 375
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,954,461	\$ 18,276
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (868,047)	\$ 9,721

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 555,401						\$ 33,081				\$ 16,698	\$ -		\$ 605,179
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3														\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4							\$ 45,000.00							\$ 45,000
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 356,733.64													\$ 356,734
Overlay & Sealing	12							\$ 1,807,829.00	\$ 17,901.00						\$ 1,825,730
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 972,286.82													\$ 972,287
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 737,075.79													\$ 737,076
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 2,066,096.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,807,829.00	\$ 17,901.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,891,826
Other	17							\$ 1,561.00				\$ 50,292.37	\$ 375.00		\$ 52,228
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 2,621,497	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,887,471	\$ 17,901	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,990	\$ 375	\$ -	\$ 4,594,234

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Signal Timing Maint.	20000
PPLT Protective Permissive Traffic Signal	25000
Local Circulator Study	1561
Harbor & Edinger Rehab/Resurface	1858811
	\$ 1,905,372.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Jason Al-Imam
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/22/17
Date

Jason Al-Imam
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 9635

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FOUNTAIN VALLEY ADOPTING THE ANNUAL MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

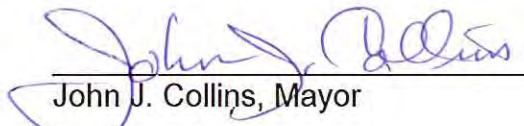
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Fountain Valley, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of Fiscal Year 2016-17.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report for end of Fiscal Year 2016-17 is hereby adopted for the City of Fountain Valley.
- c) The City of Fountain Valley Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

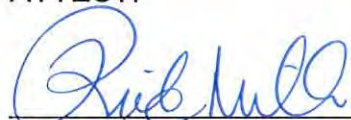
PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 21st day of November, 2017 by the City Council of the City of Fountain Valley pursuant to the following vote:

AYES: Brothers, McCurdy, Nagel, Vo, Collins
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTAIN: None



John J. Collins, Mayor


ATTEST:



Rick Miller, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HARPER & BURNS LLP



Colin Burns
Attorney for the City



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Fullerton

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$6,217,522	\$3,427,988

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	3,176,243	2,134,631	1,866,024	3,444,850	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	21,089	29,680	11,264	39,505	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	40,017	2,275,539	-2,235,522	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-646,497	648,071	854,966	-853,392	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	6,230	129,305	135,535	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	2,557,066	2,981,704	5,143,328	395,442	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ (646,496)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 3,176,243	\$ 21,089
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 6,230	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,535,977	\$ 21,089
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,952,024	\$ 29,680
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 5,488,001	\$ 50,769
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 5,132,064	\$ 11,264
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (2,235,522)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (853,391)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 3,444,850	\$ 39,505
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 40,017	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 648,071	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,134,631	\$ 29,680
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 129,305	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,952,024	\$ 29,680
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 2,275,539	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 854,966	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,866,024	\$ 11,264
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 135,535	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 5,132,064	\$ 11,264
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (2,180,040)	\$ 18,416

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 1,624,716						\$ 114,947	\$ 11,264						\$ 1,750,927
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3			\$ 2,275,539				\$ 1,587,013							\$ 3,862,552
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4					\$ 854,966									\$ 854,966
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5							\$ 164,064							\$ 164,064
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,275,539	\$ -	\$ 854,966	\$ -	\$ 1,751,077	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,881,582
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,275,539	\$ -	\$ 854,966	\$ -	\$ 1,751,077	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,881,582
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 2,109,390													\$ 2,109,390
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 329,244													\$ 329,244
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 2,154,172													\$ 2,154,172
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 4,592,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,592,806
Other (project U)	17											\$ 135,535			\$ 135,535
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 6,217,522	\$ -	\$ 2,275,539	\$ -	\$ 854,966	\$ -	\$ 1,866,024	\$ 11,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,535	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,360,850

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Placentia Ave. Reconstruction - Chapman to Ruby (44013)	\$ 3,852.00
Chapman Ave. Rehabilitation - Berkeley to Raymond (44025)	\$ 413,822.00
Kraemer Blvd. Reconstruction - Lambert Road to Golden Avenue (44027)	\$ 3,588.00
State College Reconstruction - Yorba Linda Blvd. to Santa Fe Ave. (44028)	\$ 148,144.00
Nutwood Ave-Chapman Ave & 57 Fwy (44031)	\$ 58,229.00
Valencia Drive Reconstruction – Gilbert to Brookhurst (44032)	\$ 75,000.00
Arterial St. Reconstruction, Rehab. & Repair (44400)	\$ 30,442.00
Residential Street Program (44587)	\$ 2,252.00
Residential Street Program (44588)	\$ 26,328.00
Curb/Gutter & Sidewalk Reconstruction (44787)	\$ 81,240.00
Curb/Gutter & Sidewalk Reconstruction (44788)	\$ 62,486.00
Bastanchury Rd. Widening from Harbor Blvd. to Fairway Isles Dr.(45670)	\$ (35,566.00)
East Wilshire Bicycle Boulevard Project (48003)	\$ 18,105.00
Citywide Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements (48006)	\$ 2,233.00
Arroyo Drive Replacement - Malvern to Euclid Ph II.(51011)	\$ 8,868.00
Muckenthaler Area Replacement (51017)	\$ 200,000.00
Madonna Area Street Reconstruction (53007)	\$ 652,054.00
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	\$ 126,211.00
	\$ 1,877,288.00

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Julia James
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10.26.17
Date

Julia James
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-79

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF FULLERTON FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Fullerton does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Fullerton.
- c) The City of Fullerton Administrative Services Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

ADOPTED BY THE FULLERTON CITY COUNCIL ON DECEMBER 5, 2017



Doug Chaffee, Mayor

ATTEST:



Lucinda Williams, City Clerk

Date: December 12, 2017

City of Fullerton
RESOLUTION CERTIFICATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF FULLERTON)

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-79


I, Lucinda Williams, City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the City of Fullerton, California, hereby certify that the whole number of the members of the City Council of the City of Fullerton is five; and that the City Council adopted the above and foregoing Resolution No. 2017-79 at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the December 5, 2017 by the following vote:

COUNCIL MEMBER AYES: Chaffee, Sebourn , Silva, Whitaker, Fitzgerald

COUNCIL MEMBER NOES: None

COUNCIL MEMBER ABSTAINED: None

COUNCIL MEMBER ABSENT: None



Lucinda Williams, MMC
City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Garden Grove

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/28/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$5,958,047	\$2,823,522

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,186,247	2,445,297	2,618,706	2,012,838	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	25,226	13,117	0	38,343	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	-67,978	154,817	86,838	1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	2,289	0	2,289	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-20,781	150,000	179,219	-50,000	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	312,662	0	72,830	239,832	0
Other Interest	0	562	562	0	0
Grand Total	2,437,665	2,763,793	2,960,444	2,241,014	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description		Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year				
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O	Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q	M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,186,247	\$ 25,226
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ (67,979)	\$ 2,289
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W	Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X	Water Quality Program***	11	\$ (20,781)	\$ -
	Other**	12	\$ 312,662	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)		13	\$ 2,410,149	\$ 27,515
	Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,750,114	\$ 13,679
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)		15	\$ 5,160,263	\$ 41,194
	Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,957,593	\$ 2,851
Balances at End of Fiscal Year				
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O	Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q	M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 2,012,838	\$ 38,343
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W	Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X	Water Quality Program	27	\$ (50,000)	\$ -
	Other**	28	\$ 239,832	\$ -

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

*** The beginning balance of \$(20,781) includes an overage of expenditures of \$10,643 related to project "2012 Tier 1 Med Prj" which was completed in fiscal year 2013-2014. To adjust for this overage the City of Garden Grove transferred cash from Local FairShare to CTFP in fiscal year 2016-2017. This adjustment to cover the cash shortfall in the CTFP grant is adjusted on the fiscal year 2016-2017 annual Measure M expenditure report by reflecting an increase to expenditure in M2 LocalFairshare (Q) on schedule 3 line "Storm Drains" and a corresponding reduction in CTFP Water Quality Program (X) on schedule 3 line "Other Street Purpose Maintenance." Thus, the City's general ledger reflects a transfer of cash between the Local FairShare fund and the CTFP fund while this Measure M Expenditure Report reflects the transfer as an adjustment to expenditure.

** Other Balance includes balance of \$226,563 SMP-TDA Backfill and the following monies received in FY 15/16:

-\$47,029 of M1 close out money

-\$38,613 additional TDA Backfill

-\$457 for Horizon Repayment

The beginning balance of \$312,662 has been reduced by SMP program costs incurred during FY16/17 resulting in an ending balance of \$239,832.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,445,297	\$ 13,117
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 154,817	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ 562
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,750,114	\$ 13,679
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 2,618,706	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 86,838	\$ 2,289
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 179,219	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 72,830	\$ 562
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,957,593	\$ 2,851
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (207,479)	\$ 10,828

* Please provide a specific description

* Other - Revenue: Interest earned on beginning balance of \$312,662 which is comprised of SMP-TDA Backfill and Horizon settlement payments received.

* Other - Expenditures: The senior mobility program utilized a portion of the beginning balance of \$312,662 which is comprised of SMP-TDA Backfill and Horizon settlement payments received to cover program costs.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 1,323,077													\$ 1,323,077
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 265,179						\$ 2,563,701							\$ 2,828,880
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6							\$ 17,033							\$ 17,033
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 265,179	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,580,734	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,845,913
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 265,179	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,580,734	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,845,913
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 903,604													\$ 903,604
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 134,695						\$ 37,972							\$ 172,667
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 3,331,492								\$ 179,219					\$ 3,510,711
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 4,369,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,972	\$ -	\$ 179,219	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,586,982
Other	17											\$ 86,838	\$ 2,289	\$ 73,392	\$ 162,519
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 5,958,047	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,618,706	\$ -	\$ 179,219	\$ -	\$ 86,838	\$ 2,289	\$ 73,392	\$ 8,918,491

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

* Other - Expenditures: The senior mobility program utilized a portion of the beginning balance of \$312,662 which is comprised of SMP-TDA Backfill and Horizon settlement payments received to cover program costs.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
PROJ P HARBOR COORD	3,185
TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODS	4,752
CHAPMAN COORDINATN	8,528
WESTMNSTR COORDINTN	4,735
HASTER/LAMPSON TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION (Installation of Protected Left-Turn Phasing)	16,772
VALLEY VIEW REHABILITATION (SR22 - Tiffany St.)	239,403
WSTMSTR REHABILITATION (Bowen - Euclid)	71,406
MAGNOLIA ST RECONST	754,379
KNOTT REHAB(GG-LAMP	1,390,396
CHAPMAN REHAB	101,830
LARSON RECONSTRTION (Brookhurst - Bowen)	6,287
LAMPSON/WEST DRAIN	6,390
2012 TIER 1 MED PRJ	10,643
	</

City of Garden Grove

Signature Page

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Kingsley Okereke
Assistant City Manager / Director of Finance

11/8/17
Date


Signature

GARDEN GROVE CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO. 9467-17

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE
CONCERNING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 MEASURE M2 ANNUAL EXPENDITURE
REPORT

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/transportation facilities fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements;

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Garden Grove does hereby inform OCTA that:

- 1) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- 2) The M2 Expenditure Report, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted by the City of Garden Grove.
- 3) The City of Garden Grove's Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Annual Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

Adopted this 28th day of November 2017.

ATTEST:

/s/ STEVEN R. JONES

MAYOR

/s/ TERESA POMEROY, CMC

CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Huntington Beach

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

Council Action 3/19/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$11,153,965	\$4,954,235

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	4,786,583	3,200,388	4,823,708	3,163,263	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	40,742	13,952	54,694	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-115,578	136,331	110,197	-89,444	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	44,516	231,463	230,008	45,971	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	1,176	0	1,176	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-12,912	12,784	70,079	-70,207	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	257,409	0	0	257,409	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	98,111	0	98,111	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	5,001,937	3,693,029	5,289,862	3,405,103	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (115,578)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 4,786,584	\$ 40,742
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 44,516	\$ 1,176
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (12,912)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 257,409	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 4,960,019	\$ 41,918
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 3,679,077	\$ 13,952
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 8,639,096	\$ 55,870
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 5,233,992	\$ 55,870
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (89,444)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 3,163,264	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 45,971	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (70,207)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ 257,409	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 98,111	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description - Other was \$98,025 RAC grant reimbursement of M2 funds spent on arterial rehab and \$86 for the sale of plans and specs

Please note the revised beginning balance in Project O reflects an expenditure of \$136,331 that was realized but not reported for FY 15-16. The grant reimbursement for this expenditure was received in FY 16-17.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 136,331	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 3,200,388	\$ 13,952
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 231,463	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 12,784	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 98,111	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 3,679,077	\$ 13,952
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 110,197	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 4,823,708	\$ 54,694
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 230,008	\$ 1,176
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 70,079	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 5,233,992	\$ 55,870
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (1,554,915)	\$ (41,918)

* Please provide a specific description

\$98,025 was received as reimbursement for a RAC grant and \$86 was from the sale of plans and specs

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 721,979										\$ 230,008	\$ 1,176		\$ 953,163
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 2,548,163	\$ 555,212					\$ 4,823,708	\$ 54,694					\$ 2,357,561	\$ 7,791,175
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4		\$ 55,588	\$ 110,197										\$ 176,122	\$ 341,907
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5													\$ 44,722	\$ 44,722
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction⁴	8	\$ 2,548,163	\$ 610,800	\$ 110,197	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,823,708	\$ 54,694	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,578,405	\$ 10,725,967
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 2,548,163	\$ 610,800	\$ 110,197	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,823,708	\$ 54,694	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,578,405	\$ 10,725,967
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 1,744,660												\$ 499,714	\$ 2,244,374
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,277,220												\$ 149,063	\$ 1,426,283
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 4,615,172													\$ 4,615,172
Total Maintenance⁵	16	\$ 7,637,052	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 648,777	\$ 8,285,829
Other	17	\$ 246,771										\$ 70,079			\$ 316,850
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 11,153,965	\$ 610,800	\$ 110,197	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,823,708	\$ 54,694	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,087	\$ 1,176	\$ 3,227,182	\$ 20,281,809

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- ⁴ Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

Other includes Gas Tax and Prop 42 funds.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

City of Huntington Beach

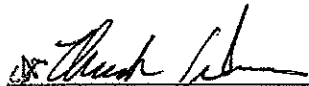
Signature Page

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Chuck Adams
Director of Finance (Print Name)

2/8/18
Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-15

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF HUNTINGTON BEACH ADOPTING
THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT
FOR THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON BEACH

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2006, the Orange County voters approved Renewed Measure M (Measure M2), a thirty-year (2011 to 2041), multi-billion dollar program extension of the original Measure M; and

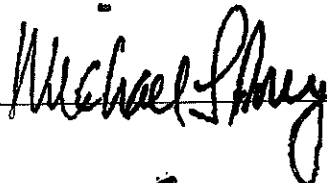
Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for the Measure M2 Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements for the fiscal year 2016/2017; and

The Measure M2 Expenditure report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net revenues as part of Measure M2,

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Huntington Beach does hereby resolve as follows:

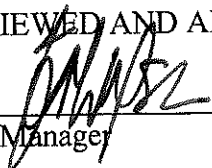
That the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the fiscal year 2016/2017, a copy of which is attached hereto, marked **Exhibit "A,"** and by this reference made a part hereof as though set out in full herein, is hereby adopted.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Huntington Beach at a regular meeting thereof held on the 19th day of March, 2018.



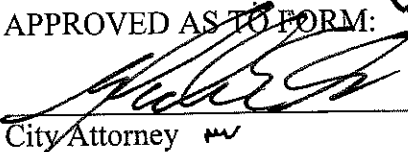
Mayor

REVIEWED AND APPROVED:



City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Attorney

INITIATED AND APPROVED:



Director of Public Works

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss:
CITY OF HUNTINGTON BEACH)

I, ROBIN ESTANISLAU the duly elected, qualified City Clerk of the City of Huntington Beach, and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of said City, do hereby certify that the whole number of members of the City Council of the City of Huntington Beach is seven; that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the affirmative vote of at least a majority of all the members of said City Council at a **Regular** meeting thereof held on **March 19, 2018** by the following vote:

AYES: O'Connell, Semeta, Peterson, Posey, Delgleize, Hardy
NOES: None
ABSENT: Brenden
RECUSE: None



City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk of the
City Council of the City of
Huntington Beach, California

The foregoing instrument is a correct copy of the original on file in this office.

Attest March 21st 2018

Robin Estanislau
City Clerk and Ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the city of Huntington Beach, California.

By Anna Hutch Deputy



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Irvine

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$20,068,761	\$5,452,970

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	5,278,098	4,558,849	7,677,496	2,159,451	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	1,622	1,622	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,016,868	736,782	819,203	-1,099,290	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-1,711,988	1,085,839	813,139	-1,439,289	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	166,909	166,909	1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	30,665	30,665	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	2,549,242	6,580,666	9,509,034	-379,126	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (1,016,869) (1)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ (1,711,988) (1)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 5,278,098	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,549,241	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 6,579,044	\$ 1,622
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 9,128,285	\$ 1,622
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 9,507,412	\$ 1,622
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (1,099,290)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (1,439,288)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 2,159,451	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

(1) Prior Period Adjustment for the following:

	<u>Project O (RCP)</u>	<u>Project P (TSSP)</u>
2015-16 M2 Report Ending Balance	(921,769)	(1,807,088)
FY 2012-13 - Project P revenue recorded to the incorrect balance (11-IRVN-TSP-3551)	(95,100)	95,100
Adjusted 2016-17 Beginning Balance	<u>(1,016,869)</u>	<u>(1,711,988)</u>

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 736,782	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 1,085,839	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 4,558,849	\$ 1,622
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 166,909	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 30,665	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 6,579,044	\$ 1,622
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 819,203	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 813,139	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 7,677,496	\$ 1,622
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 166,909	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 30,665	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 9,507,412	\$ 1,622
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (2,928,368)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 5,844,732	\$ 13,875					\$ 100,108	\$ 1,622					\$ 219,514	\$ 6,179,851
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2		\$ 51,249,136	\$ 819,203										\$ 1,108,299	\$ 53,176,638
Street Reconstruction	3							\$ 2,757,468						\$ 83,889	\$ 2,841,357
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4		\$ 2,497,024					\$ 205,843						\$ 675,799	\$ 3,378,666
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5		\$ 258,872												\$ 258,872
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ 54,005,032	\$ 819,203	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,963,311	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,867,987	\$ 59,655,533
Right of Way Acquisition	9		\$ 201,161					\$ 137,866						\$ 104,729	\$ 443,756
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ 54,206,193	\$ 819,203	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,101,177	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,972,716	\$ 60,099,289
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 5,685,510	\$ 1,701,091					\$ 4,476,211							\$ 11,862,812
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13		\$ 3,810,171			\$ 813,139								\$ 591,575	\$ 5,214,885
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 8,538,519	\$ 5,886,423											\$ 1,130,171	\$ 15,555,113
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 14,224,029	\$ 11,397,685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 813,139	\$ -	\$ 4,476,211	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,721,746	\$ 32,632,810
Other	17									\$ 30,665		\$ 166,909			\$ 197,574
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 20,068,761	\$ 65,617,753	\$ 819,203	\$ -	\$ 813,139	\$ -	\$ 7,677,496	\$ 1,622	\$ 30,665	\$ -	\$ 166,909	\$ -	\$ 3,913,976	\$ 99,109,524

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Other from line 1,2,3,4,9,13,and 15 total \$\$3,913,976 are projects funded with non-M2 fundings such as contributions, donations, federal, and local rehabilitation funds.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Kristin Griffith
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/16/2017
Date


Signature

CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 17-77

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IRVINE, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF IRVINE

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual M2 Expenditure Report (Report) to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction, which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Irvine, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA that:

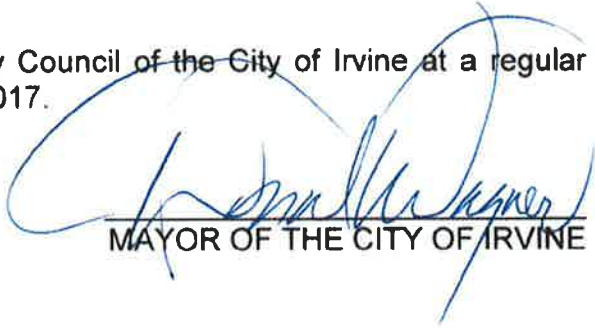
a) The Fiscal Year 2016-17 Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Irvine.

c) The City of Irvine's Director of Administrative Services is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

d) The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Irvine at a regular meeting held on the 14th day of November 2017.



MAYOR OF THE CITY OF IRVINE

ATTEST:



CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF IRVINE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF IRVINE)

I, MOLLY MCLAUGHLIN, City Clerk of the City of Irvine, HEREBY DO CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Irvine, held on the 14th day of November 2017 by the following vote:

AYES:	5	COUNCILMEMBERS:	Fox, Lalloway, Schott, Shea and Wagner
NOES:	0	COUNCILMEMBERS:	None
ABSENT:	0	COUNCILMEMBERS:	None
ABSTAIN:	0	COUNCILMEMBERS:	None



CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF IRVINE



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of La Habra

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 2/5/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,533,112	\$1,356,014

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,008,650	856,105	1,337,187	1,527,568	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	30,035	16,752	0	46,787	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	567,540	567,540	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	577,378	577,378	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	54,309	54,309	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	150,000	150,000	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	2,038,685	2,222,084	2,686,414	1,574,355	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,008,649	\$ 30,035
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,008,649	\$ 30,035
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,205,332	\$ 16,752
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 4,213,981	\$ 46,787
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,686,414	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 1,527,567	\$ 46,787
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 567,540	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 577,378	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 856,105	\$ 16,752
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 54,309	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,205,332	\$ 16,752
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 567,540	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 577,378	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,337,187	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 54,309	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,686,414	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (481,082)	\$ 16,752

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 343,048													\$ 343,048
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 711,391		\$ 567,540				1,337,187							\$ 2,616,118
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 940,831				\$ 577,378									\$ 1,518,209
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 483,120													\$ 483,120
Storm Drains	6									\$ 150,000					\$ 150,000
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 2,135,342	\$ -	\$ 567,540	\$ -	\$ 577,378	\$ -	\$ 1,337,187	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,767,447
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 2,135,342	\$ -	\$ 567,540	\$ -	\$ 577,378	\$ -	\$ 1,337,187	\$ -	\$ 150,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,767,447
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13														\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ 54,722.00													\$ 54,722
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15														\$ -
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 54,722.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,722
Other-Sr Mobility -Project U	17											\$ 54,309			\$ 54,309
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 2,533,112	\$ -	\$ 567,540	\$ -	\$ 577,378	\$ -	\$ 1,337,187	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 54,309	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,219,526

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Residential Street Rehabilitation 2014-15	510,927
Alley Improvement Program 2015-16	219,047
Residential Street Rehabilitation 2015-16	155,975
Residential Street Rehabilitation 2016-17	1,980
Euclid Improvement Imperial to SCL	364,360
Alley Beautification #54 2016-17	17,634
Measure M2-Fairshare Administration 2016-17	67,264
	\$ 1,337,187.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Melvin L. Shannon
Director of Finance (Print Name)

01/25/18
Date

Melvin L. Shannon
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 5829

AN AMENDED RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA HABRA CONCERNING THE AMENDED MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LA HABRA.

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and,

WHEREAS, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

WHEREAS, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of La Habra does hereby inform the Orange County Transportation Authority that:


- 1) The amended Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year;
- 2) The amended Measure M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of La Habra.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 5th day of February 2018.



Tim Shaw, Mayor

ATTEST:


Tamara D. Mason, MMC, City Clerk

I, CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF LA HABRA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING IS A FULL, TRUE, AND CORRECT COPY OF THE ORIGINAL ON FILE IN THIS OFFICE.



CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF LA HABRA DATE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF LA HABRA) ss
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, Tamara D. Mason, City Clerk for the City of La Habra, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 5829 introduced and adopted at a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Habra held on the 5th day of February 2018, by the following roll call vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: GOMEZ, BEAMISH, BLAZEY, SHAW
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: NONE
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: ESPINOZA
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: NONE

Witness my hand and the official seal of the City of La Habra this 5th day of February 2018.


Tamara D. Mason, MMC, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of La Palma

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/21/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,524,904	\$173,004

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	547,634	242,921	514,126	276,429	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	6,003	86	6,090	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	40,575	40,575	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	553,637	283,583	560,791	276,429	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 547,634	\$ 6,003
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 547,634	\$ 6,003
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 283,496	\$ 86
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 831,130	\$ 6,090
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 554,701	\$ 6,090
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 276,429	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 242,921	\$ 86
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 40,575	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 283,496	\$ 86
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 514,126	\$ 6,090
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 40,575	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 554,701	\$ 6,090
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (271,205)	\$ (6,003)

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1														\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3														\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6									\$ 40,575.00					\$ 40,575
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction⁴	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,575.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,575
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,575.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,575
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 46,966.64													\$ 46,967
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 1,019,853.34						\$ 514,126.21	\$ 6,089.51						\$ 1,540,069
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 188,712.06													\$ 188,712
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 269,372.08													\$ 269,372
Total Maintenance⁵	16	\$ 1,524,904.12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 514,126.21	\$ 6,089.51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,045,120
Other	17														\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 1,524,904	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 514,126	\$ 6,090	\$ 40,575	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,085,695

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Sea Shelton, Administrative Services Director
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/15/2017
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-62

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF LA PALMA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2
EXPENDITURE REPORT**

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort (MOE) requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

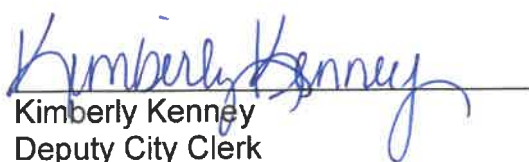
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of La Palma does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The June 30, 2017 Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The June 30, 2017 Measure M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of La Palma

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Palma at a regular meeting held on the 21st day of November, 2017.


Michele Steggell
Mayor


ATTEST:


Kimberly Kenney
Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, KIMBERLY KENNEY, Deputy City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 21st day of November, 2017, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES: Goedhart, Goodman, Kim, and Steggell
NOES: None
ABSENT: Hwangbo


Kimberly Kenney
Deputy City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$5,594,801	\$1,417,616

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	353,917	422,870	422,870	353,917	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	5,074	5,074	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	47,300	62,408	-15,108	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-79,300	400,533	506,862	-185,629	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	4,806	4,806	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-76,084	172,836	0	96,752	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	198,533	1,053,418	1,002,020	249,932	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 353,917	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (79,300)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (76,084)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 198,533	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,043,539	\$ 9,880
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,242,072	\$ 9,880
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 992,140	\$ 9,880
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (15,108)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 353,917	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (185,629)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ 96,752	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 47,300	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 422,870	\$ 5,074
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 400,533	\$ 4,806
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 172,836	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,043,539	\$ 9,880
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 62,408	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 422,870	\$ 5,074
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 506,862	\$ 4,806
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 992,140	\$ 9,880
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 51,399	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1														\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2			\$ 62,408.00											\$ 62,408
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 138,242													\$ 138,242
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 86,165													\$ 86,165
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 314,349													\$ 314,349
Storm Drains	6	\$ 1,485,527													\$ 1,485,527
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 2,024,283	\$ -	\$ 62,408.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,086,691
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 2,024,283	\$ -	\$ 62,408.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,086,691
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 841,204													\$ 841,204
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 753,303						\$ 422,870	\$ 5,074						\$ 1,181,247
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 18,600													\$ 18,600
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,957,411													\$ 1,957,411
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 3,570,518	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 422,870	\$ 5,074	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,998,462
Other	17											\$ 506,862	\$ 4,806	\$ -	\$ 511,668
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 5,594,801	\$ -	\$ 62,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 422,870	\$ 5,074	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 506,862	\$ 4,806	\$ -	\$ 6,596,821

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

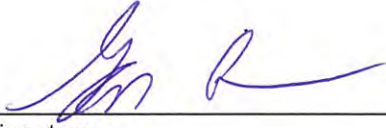
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

 Garvin Curran
Director of Administrative Services (Print Name)

 11/28/2017
Date

 
Signature

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

RESOLUTION NO. 17.072

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA
BEACH, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE
REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LAGUNA BEACH**

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

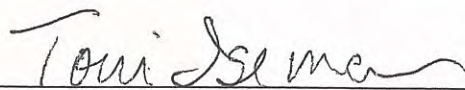
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA BEACH does RESOLVE AND ORDER as follows:

- (1) That the M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- (2) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Beach.
- (3) The City of Laguna Beach Director of Administrative Services is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

ADOPTED this 14th day of November 2017.



Toni Iseman, Mayor

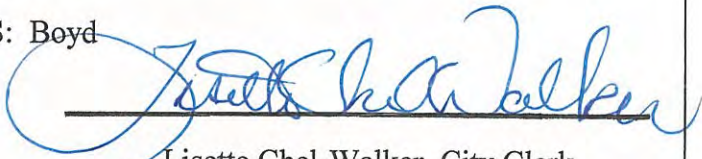
ATTEST:



Lisette Chel-Walker, City Clerk

I, LISETTE CHEL-WALKER, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Beach, California do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 17.072 was duly adopted at a Regular Meeting of the City Council of said City on November 14, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Dicterow, Whalen, Zur Schmiede, Iseman
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Boyd



Lisette Chel-Walker, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Hills

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/12/2017
Signed Resolution Yes
Revised Final Report? No

MOE Expenditures **Actual** \$1,620,188 **Benchmark** \$269,339

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-1	553,087	553,087	-1	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	2,863	2,863	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	6,157	6,157	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	54,843	34,897	37,900	51,839	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	466	466	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	173,934	173,934	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	14,976	14	0	14,990	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	69,818	771,418	774,407	66,829	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 54,843	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 14,976	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 69,819	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 768,089	\$ 3,329
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 837,908	\$ 3,329
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 771,078	\$ 3,329
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 51,840	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 14,990	\$ -

* TDA Backfill

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 6,157	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 553,087	\$ 2,863
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 34,897	\$ 466
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program**	11	\$ 173,934	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 14	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 768,089	\$ 3,329
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 6,157	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 553,087	\$ 2,863
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 37,900	\$ 466
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 173,934	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 771,078	\$ 3,329
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (2,989)	\$ -

* TDA Backfill

** Water Quality Program Revenues (Project X) include \$130,450 issued on 11/18/16 for Laguna Hills, C 14-HLL-ECP-373, and \$43,483.47, a FY 16/17 revenue accrual of Measure M2 Competitive Funds to be invoiced to OCTA after the Cabot Bioswale project final report with OCTA.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³ (U)	Other M2 Interest (U)	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 463,647										\$ 37,900	\$ 466		\$ 502,013
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 21,704													\$ 21,704
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4					\$ 6,157								\$ 2,123	\$ 8,280
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ 377,789								\$ 173,934					\$ 551,723
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 399,493	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,157	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 173,934	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,123	\$ 581,707
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 399,493	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,157	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 173,934	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,123	\$ 581,707
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12													\$ 1,486,971	\$ 1,486,971
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 594,779													\$ 594,779
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 125,924						\$ 553,087	\$ 2,863						\$ 681,874
Total Maintenance	16	\$ 720,702	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 553,087	\$ 2,863	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,486,971	\$ 2,763,624
Other	17	\$ 36,345													\$ 36,345
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 1,620,188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,157	\$ -	\$ 553,087	\$ 2,863	\$ 173,934	\$ -	\$ 37,900	\$ 466	\$ 1,489,094	\$ 3,883,689

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Other amount includes \$1,486,971 for Arterial Highway Pavement Maintenance funded by Gas Tax (\$927,771), Federal RSTP Map 21 (\$500,000), El Toro Water District (\$11,200) and Moulton Niguel Water District (\$48,000) as well as \$2,123 for Traffic Signal Coordination Improvements funded by CARITS.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Donald J. White
Director of Finance (Print Name)

12-12-17
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-12-12-3

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

The City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, hereby finds, determines, declares, and resolves as follows:

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA THAT:

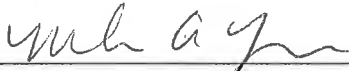
- A. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- B. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Hills.
- C. The City of Laguna Hills' Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2017.



MEL CARRUTH , MAYOR

ATTEST:



MELISSA AU-YEUNG, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS)

I, Melissa Au-Yeung, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Hills, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2017-12-12-3 adopted by the City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, at a Regular Meeting thereof held on the 12th day of December 2017, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Kogerman, Heft, Sedgwick, Mayor Pro Tempore Gilbert, and Mayor Carruth

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

(SEAL)



MELISSA AU-YEUNG, CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Niguel

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$4,887,359	\$721,542

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	0	1,097,070	1,097,070	0	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-41,476	0	481,866	-523,342	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	37,449	73,436	54,924	55,961	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	593	593	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	42,700	42,700	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-2,443,503	2,586,253	142,750	-1	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-2,447,530	3,800,052	1,819,903	-467,382	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (41,476)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 37,449	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (2,443,503)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ (2,447,530)	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 3,799,459	\$ 593
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,351,929	\$ 593
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,819,310	\$ 593
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (523,342)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 55,961	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,097,070	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 73,436	\$ 593
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 42,700	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 2,586,253	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 3,799,459	\$ 593
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 481,866	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,097,070	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 54,924	\$ 593
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 42,700	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 142,750	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,819,310	\$ 593
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 1,980,149	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1														\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															\$ -
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 4,711,024		\$ 481,866				\$ 1,097,070		\$ 142,750					\$ 6,432,710
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 4,711,024	\$ -	\$ 481,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,097,070	\$ -	\$ 142,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,432,710
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 4,711,024	\$ -	\$ 481,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,097,070	\$ -	\$ 142,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,432,710
Maintenance															\$ -
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13														\$ -
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 176,335													\$ 176,335
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 176,335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176,335
Other	17											\$ 97,624	\$ 593		\$ 98,217
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 4,887,359	\$ -	\$ 481,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,097,070	\$ -	\$ 142,750	\$ -	\$ 97,624	\$ 593	\$ -	\$ 6,707,262

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

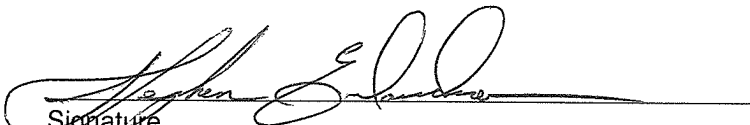
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Stephen Erlandson
Director of Finance (Print Name)

December 5, 2017
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-1234

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA NIGUEL, CALIFORNIA,
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 ANNUAL
EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FY 2016-17 FOR THE
CITY OF LAGUNA NIGUEL**

WHEREAS, Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

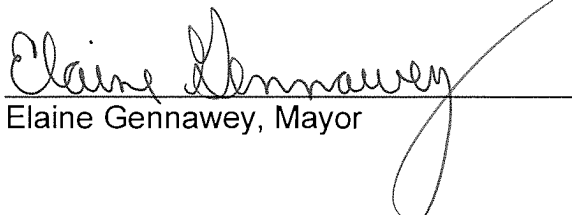
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

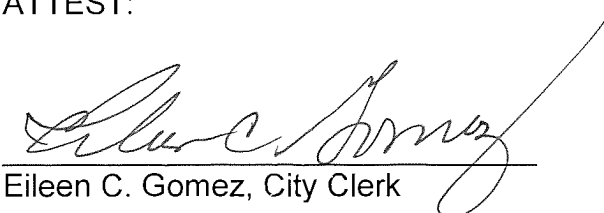
NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Laguna Niguel does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report for FY 2016-17 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report for FY 2016-17 is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Niguel.
- c) The City of Laguna Niguel Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 5th day of December, 2017.


Elaine Gennawey, Mayor

ATTEST:


Eileen C. Gomez, City Clerk

Attachment:

Exhibit 1: Measure M2 Annual Expenditure Report for FY 2016-17

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF LAGUNA NIGUEL)

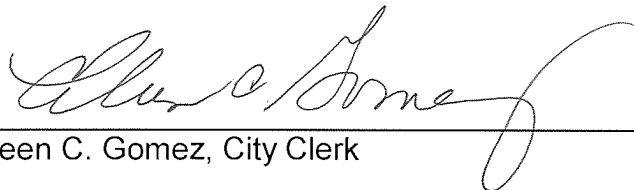
I, Eileen C. Gomez, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Niguel, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing is Resolution 2017-1234, which was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Laguna Niguel, California, held on December 5, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Davies, Jennings, Mayor Pro Tem
 Gennaway, and Mayor Minagar

NOES:

ABSTENTIONS:

ABSENT:



Eileen C. Gomez, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Woods

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 2/26/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$89,272	\$83,501

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	29,006	205,671	173,705	60,972	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	467	263	0	730	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-175,020	0	1,616	-176,636	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	85,338	85,338	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	77	77	0	0
Grand Total	-145,547	291,350	260,736	-114,934	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M: Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O: Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P: Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ (175,020)	\$ -
Q: M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 29,006	\$ 467
R: High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S: Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T: Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U: Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V: Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W: Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X: Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ (146,014)	\$ 467
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 291,010	\$ 340
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 144,996	\$ 807
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 260,659	\$ 77
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M: Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O: Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P: Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (176,636)	\$ -
Q: M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 60,973	\$ 730
R: High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S: Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T: Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U: Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V: Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W: Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X: Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Fair Share Beginning Balance has been adjusted as follows:

FYE 6/30/16 Balance per Report	\$	132,799	
Deduct ineligible expenditures posted to GL but not report and repaid in FY 16-17 (see revenue)	\$	(411)	
Addl. Net adjustments for correcting prior claiming	\$	(21)	
Eligible expenditures in FY 13-14 confirmed by CPA during CAFR preparation and G/L adjusted after the 13-14 M2 report was submitted, The M2 report was never amended.	\$	(103,361)	(El Toro Rehab. Exp.)
Beginning Fair Share balance before interest s/b:	\$	29,006	

M2 Expenditure Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 205,671	\$ 263
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 85,338	\$ 77
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 291,010	\$ 340
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 1,616	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 173,705	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 85,338	\$ 77
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 260,659	\$ 77
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 30,351	\$ 263

* Please provide a specific description

Q M2 Fair Share Expenditures include City transfer of General Fund dollars to reimburse Fund 111 M2 of \$440.

\$29 in eligible expenses per FY 2015-16 VTD audit of Fund 111 M2.

\$411 in expenses paid by Fund 411 not eligible for claiming per City internal audit of all fiscal years since inception of fund.

\$14 of interest was also paid on these reimbursements.

M2 Expenditure Report
 Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
 Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Corrected
 2-14-18

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1							\$ 600							\$ 600
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3														\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4					\$ 1,616.00									\$ 1,616
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,616.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,616
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,616.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,616
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13							\$ 173,105							\$ 173,105
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 89,272													\$ 89,272
Total Maintenance¹	15	\$ 89,272	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 173,105	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,377
Other	17											\$ 85,338	\$ 77	\$ -	\$ 85,416
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 89,272	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,616	\$ -	\$ 173,705	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,338	\$ 77	\$ -	\$ 350,009

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Measure M2 Fair Share Expenditures	
Allowable Overhead Costs, Direct	600
Street Lighting - Public Right-of-Way	24,887
Contract - Traffic Engineering	107,482
Contract - Traffic Signal Maintenance	41,176
Transfer In from General Fund, Reimburse PYs Costs	(440)
	\$ 173,705

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Margaret A. Cady
Director of Finance (Print Name)

2/14/2018
Date

Margaret A Cady
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 18-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA WOODS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING AND CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017, INCLUDING REVISIONS TO THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT ADOPTED BY RESOLUTION NO. 17-42

WHEREAS, Orange County Local Transportation Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual expenditure report to account for net revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions that satisfy the maintenance of effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report must include all net revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report is required to be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (“OCTA”) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction’s fiscal year to be eligible to receive net revenues as part of Measure M2; and

WHEREAS, on December 13, 2017, the City Council adopted the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2017, via Resolution No. 17-42; and

WHEREAS, revisions to the previously adopted Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2017 are required to correct figures on Schedule 3 therein, as requested by the OCTA.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA WOODS, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE, AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2017, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for net revenues, including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 2. That the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2017, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Woods. This resolution, including Exhibit A, shall supersede and replace Resolution No. 17-42 and the Measure M2 Expenditure Report that was approved by the City Council on December 13, 2017.

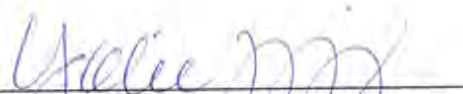
SECTION 3. That the City of Laguna Woods' Administrative Services Director/City Treasurer is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to the OCTA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, acting in the capacity of the City of Laguna Woods' Director of Finance.

SECTION 4. The Deputy City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this 21st day of February 2018.


CAROL MOORE, Mayor

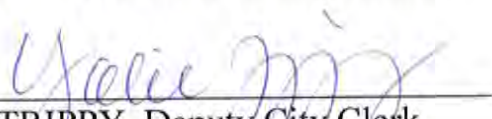
ATTEST:


YOLIE TRIPPY, Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LAGUNA WOODS)

I, YOLIE TRIPPY, Deputy City Clerk of the City of Laguna Woods, do HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing **Resolution No. 18-03** was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Laguna Woods at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 21st day of February 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Conners, Hatch, Horne, Moore, Rainey
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: -
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: -


YOLIE TRIPPY, Deputy City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Lake Forest

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,346,703	\$145,670

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,147,075	1,322,218	1,630,384	838,909	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	9,835	9,835	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	68,678	66,512	72,390	62,799	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	488	488	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	21,384	-21,384	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	88,791	198,356	-109,565	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	9,220	9,220	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,215,753	1,497,063	1,942,057	770,759	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,147,075	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 68,679	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,215,754	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,486,741	\$ 10,323
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 2,702,495	\$ 10,323
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,931,734	\$ 10,323
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 838,909	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 62,801	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (21,384)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (109,565)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,322,218	\$ 9,835
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 66,512	\$ 488
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 88,791	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 9,220	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,486,741	\$ 10,323
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,630,384	\$ 9,835
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 72,390	\$ 488
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 21,384	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 198,356	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 9,220	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,931,734	\$ 10,323
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (444,993)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

Note: Fare revenues collected and expended under the Senior Mobility Program totaled \$9,220 during the fiscal year and are reported under the Other Revenue and Other Expenditure categories.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1														\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3														\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6									\$ 198,356.00					\$ 198,356
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 198,356.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 198,356
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 198,356.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 198,356
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12							\$ 1,630,384.00	\$ 9,835.00						\$ 1,640,219
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13														\$ -
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15														\$ -
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,630,384.00	\$ 9,835.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,640,219
Other	17	\$ 1,346,703.00										\$ 93,774.00	\$ 488.00	\$ 9,220.00	\$ 1,450,185
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 1,346,703	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,630,384	\$ 9,835	\$ 198,356	\$ -	\$ 93,774	\$ 488	\$ 9,220	\$ 3,288,760

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

Note: Fare revenues collected and expended under the Senior Mobility Program totaled \$9,220 during the fiscal year and are reported under the Other Expenditure category.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

KEITH D. NEVES

Assistant City Manager/Director of Finance
Keith D. Neves

11/27/2017

Date

Keith D. Neves

Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-37

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF LAKE FOREST, CALIFORNIA,
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE
REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LAKE FOREST**

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS; the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority ("OCTA") each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE FOREST DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE, FIND AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City of Lake Forest does hereby inform OCTA that:

a. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.

b. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Lake Forest.



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Los Alamitos

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/20/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$555,082	\$147,465

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	288,034	213,527	386,475	115,087	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	2,678	2,678	0	0
Other	426,031	245,505	419,124	252,412	0
Other Interest	0	4,482	4,482	0	0
Grand Total	714,065	466,192	812,759	367,498	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 288,034	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 426,032	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 714,066	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 459,032	\$ 7,160
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,173,098	\$ 7,160
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 805,599	\$ 7,160
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 115,086	\$ (0)
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 252,412	\$ 0

* "Other" balances at the beginning of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$333,072), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,273) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$86,686.32). "Other" balances at the end of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$169,057), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,332) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$77,023).

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 213,527	\$ 2,678
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 245,505	\$ 4,482
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 459,032	\$ 7,160
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 386,475	\$ 2,678
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 419,124	\$ 4,482
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 805,599	\$ 7,160
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (346,567)	\$ (0)

* "Other" balances at the beginning of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$333,072), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,273) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$86,686.32). "Other" balances at the end of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$169,057), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,332) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$77,023).

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1														\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															\$ -
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3							\$ 33,179						\$ 72,270	\$ 105,448
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5							\$ 47,712						\$ 46,937	\$ 94,649
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,890	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 119,207	\$ 200,097
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,890	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 119,207	\$ 200,097
Maintenance															\$ -
Patching	11							\$ 8,838						\$ 66,479	\$ 75,317
Overlay & Sealing	12							\$ 280,863						\$ 10,000	\$ 290,863
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13													\$ 1,562	\$ 1,562
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 555,082.36	\$ -					\$ 15,884	\$ 2,678					\$ 226,358	\$ 800,002
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 555,082.36	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 305,585	\$ 2,678	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 304,399	\$ 1,167,744
Other	17														\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 555,082	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 386,475	\$ 2,678	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 423,606	\$ 1,367,841

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* "Other" expenditures includes projects that have been funded with gas tax revenues (\$399,655) and traffic improvement fees (\$23,951).

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List

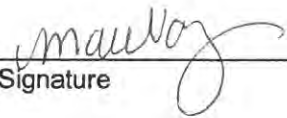
PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Alley Improvement Program	8,838
Street Tree Program	15,000
Street Marking/Striping	2,000
Crosswalk Improvements	1,562
ADA Ramps/Sidewalks	47,712
Catalina Trucks Crossing Rehab	33,178
Old Dutch Haven	280,863
	\$ 389,153

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Maria-Luisa Valdez, Interim Admin Svcs Director
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/27/17
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO.2017-25

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS does hereby inform OCTA that:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

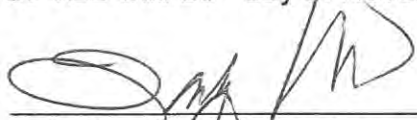
SECTION 2. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

SECTION 3. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 is hereby adopted for the City of Los Alamitos (Exhibit A).

SECTION 4. The Interim Administrative Services Director of the City of Los Alamitos is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2017.

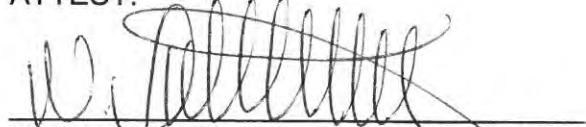
SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 20th day of November, 2017.




Shelley Hasselbrink, Mayor

ATTEST:


Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk


APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 20th day of November 2017, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Edgar, Murphy, Hasselbrink, Kusumoto
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None


Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Mission Viejo

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/12/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$4,380,567	\$2,247,610

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-449,446	1,546,126	-210,352	1,307,032	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	8,890	3,932	0	12,822	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-2,653,234	2,590,157	29,801	-92,878	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	155,430	0	155,430	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	110,265	115,135	92,573	132,827	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	1,942	376	0	2,318	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	45,616	-45,616	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-400,000	400,000	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-3,381,583	4,811,156	-42,363	1,471,936	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (2,653,234)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ (449,445)	\$ 8,890
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 110,266	\$ 1,942
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (400,000)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ (3,392,413)	\$ 10,832
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 4,806,848	\$ 4,308
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,414,435	\$ 15,140
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ (42,363)	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (92,878)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ 155,430	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 1,307,033	\$ 12,822
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 132,828	\$ 2,318
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (45,616)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (0)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 2,590,157	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 155,430	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,546,126	\$ 3,932
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 115,135	\$ 376
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 400,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 4,806,848	\$ 4,308
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 29,801	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17 **	\$ (210,352)	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 92,573	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 45,616	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ (42,363)	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 4,849,211	\$ 4,308

* Please provide a specific description

** The City's SCRIP fund reimbursed the Measure M2 Fair fund for \$388,226.78 for CIP's 06791, 14838 and 93844.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 449,254						\$ 41,967							\$ 491,221
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3			\$ 29,801				\$ 30,271							\$ 60,072
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4							\$ 1,195							\$ 1,195
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,801	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,465	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,266
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,801	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,465	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,266
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 2,051,616													\$ 2,051,616
Overlay & Sealing	12							\$ 104,441							\$ 104,441
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,361,797													\$ 1,361,797
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 517,900													\$ 517,900
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 3,931,313	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,441	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,035,754
Other	17							\$ (388,227)				\$ 138,189			\$ (250,038)
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 4,380,567	\$ -	\$ 29,801	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (210,352)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138,189	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,338,204

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Cheryl Dyas
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/21/2017
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION 17-58

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF MISSION VIEJO ADOPTING THE
MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE
CITY OF MISSION VIEJO**

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MISSION VIEJO,
CALIFORNIA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOW:**

Section 1: The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

Section 2: The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Mission Viejo.

Section 3: The City of Mission Viejo Director of Administrative Services is hereby authorized to submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

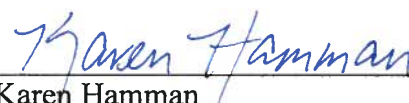
PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED the 12th Day of December, 2017.


Wendy Bucknum, Mayor

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Mission Viejo at a regularly scheduled meeting thereof, held on the 12th Day of December, 2017 by the following vote of the Council:

AYES: Bucknum, Goodell, Kelley, Rath, and Sachs
NOES: None
ABSENT: None

ATTEST:



Karen Hamman
City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Newport Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$16,347,795	\$8,868,393

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	3,205,610	1,813,934	3,219,248	1,800,295	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	-1	1,520	1,520	-1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-428,676	366,578	17,139	-79,238	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	11,695	26,287	-14,592	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	131,030	131,030	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	396	396	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	50,391	-50,391	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-54,370	0	1,432,780	-1,487,150	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	2,722,563	2,325,153	4,878,792	168,924	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (428,677)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 3,205,609	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (54,369)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,722,563	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,323,238	\$ 1,916
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 5,045,801	\$ 1,916
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 4,876,876	\$ 1,916
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (79,238)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (14,592)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 1,800,295	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (50,391)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (1,487,149)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 366,578	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 11,696	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,813,934	\$ 1,520
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 131,030	\$ 396
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,323,238	\$ 1,916
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 17,139	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 26,287	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 3,219,248	\$ 1,520
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 131,030	\$ 396
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 50,391	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 1,432,780	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 4,876,876	\$ 1,916
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (2,553,638)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 9,657,953													\$ 9,657,953
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 2,386,866		\$ 17,139				\$ 1,174,890	\$ 555						\$ 3,579,449
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 198,365	\$ 17,784			\$ 26,287									\$ 242,435
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction⁴	8	\$ 2,585,230	\$ 17,784	\$ 17,139	\$ -	\$ 26,287	\$ -	\$ 1,174,890	\$ 555	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,821,885
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 2,585,230	\$ 17,784	\$ 17,139	\$ -	\$ 26,287	\$ -	\$ 1,174,890	\$ 555	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,821,885
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 640,872						\$ 2,044,358	\$ 965						\$ 2,686,195
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 595,272													\$ 595,272
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 2,868,469													\$ 2,868,469
Total Maintenance⁴	16	\$ 4,104,613	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,044,358	\$ 965	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,149,936
Other	17		\$ 33,420							\$ 1,432,780		\$ 181,421	\$ 396		\$ 1,648,018
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 16,347,795	\$ 51,204	\$ 17,139	\$ -	\$ 26,287	\$ -	\$ 3,219,248	\$ 1,520	\$ 1,432,780	\$ -	\$ 181,421	\$ 396	\$ -	\$ 21,277,791

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
⁴ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Dan Matusiewicz

Director of Finance (Print Name)

10-26-17
Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-71

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements;

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority ("OCTA") each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Newport Beach resolves as follows:

Section 1: The City Council does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Newport Beach.
- c) The City of Newport Beach's Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.


Section 2: The recitals provided in this resolution are true and correct and are incorporated into the operative part of this resolution.

Section 3: If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of the remaining portions of this resolution. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this resolution, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase hereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 4: The City Council finds the adoption of this resolution is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly.


Section 5: This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the City Council, and the City Clerk shall certify the vote adopting the resolution.

ADOPTED this 14th day of November, 2017.



Kevin Muldoon
Mayor

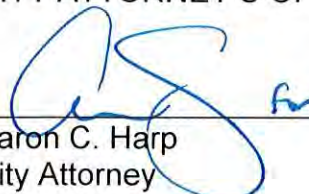
ATTEST:



Leifani I. Brown
City Clerk



**APPROVED AS TO FORM:
CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE**



Aaron C. Harp
City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }
COUNTY OF ORANGE }
CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH } ss.

I, Leilani I. Brown, City Clerk of the City of Newport Beach, California, do hereby certify that the whole number of members of the City Council is seven; the foregoing resolution, being Resolution No. 2017-71 was duly introduced before and adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said Council held on the 14th day of November, 2017; and the same was so passed and adopted by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: Council Member Jeff Herdman, Council Member Brad Avery, Council Member Diane Dixon, Council Member Scott Peotter, Council Member Will O'Neill, Mayor Pro Tem Duffy Duffield

NAYS: None

RECUSED: Mayor Kevin Muldoon

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the official seal of said City this 15th day of November, 2017.



Leilani I. Brown
City Clerk
Newport Beach, California





Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Orange

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$3,761,512	\$2,430,131

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	4,348,684	2,739,812	1,993,858	5,094,638	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	121,649	12,463	0	134,112	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-559,217	600,654	418,652	-377,215	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	162,843	124,455	57,892	229,406	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	2,520	2,520	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-136,532	136,532	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-120,245	109,243	-10,696	-306	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	45,303	19,835	4,803	60,335	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	3,862,486	3,745,514	2,467,029	5,140,971	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (559,217)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 4,348,684	\$ 121,649
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 162,843	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ (136,532)	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (120,245)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 45,303	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 3,740,836	\$ 121,649
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 3,730,531	\$ 14,983
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 7,471,367	\$ 136,632
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,464,509	\$ 2,520
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (377,215)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 5,094,638	\$ 134,112
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 229,406	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (306)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 60,335	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

*Other - Property Management

Beginning balance adjustment:

O: Beginning balance	\$ -
Revenue received in FY15-16, not reported in M2 report	\$ 5,250
Expenditure incurred in FY15-16 but not reported in M2 report	\$ (564,467)
	<u>\$ (559,217)</u>

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

U:	Beginning Balance SMP	\$ 223,456
	Beginning Balance Catch basin screening	\$ (15,492)
	Beginning Balance Water quality program	\$ (3,441)
	total beginning balance reported line 16	<u>\$ 204,523</u>
	Used to be reported as "Other M2 funding", transfer to Water quality program line	\$ 3,441
	SMP exp incurred in FY12-13 but not reported in M2 report	\$ (60,613)
	catch basin exp reported in M2 report in 2013 but it's adjust again in FY 2016	\$ 15,492
		<u>\$ 162,843</u>
W:	Expenditure incurred in FY15-16 but not reported in M2 report	<u>\$ (136,532)</u>
X:	Used to be reported as "Other M2 funding", transfer to	
	Water quality program line-proj 30022	\$ (3,441)
	Expenditure incurred in FY14-15 but not reported in M2 report -proj 30022	\$ (3,543)
	Expenditure incurred in FY15-16 but not reported in M2 report -proj 30068	\$ (103,917)
	Expenditure incurred in FY14-15 but not reported in M2 report -proj 30068	\$ (9,344)
		<u>\$ (120,245)</u>

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 600,654	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,739,812	\$ 12,463
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 124,455	\$ 2,520
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ 136,532	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 109,243	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 19,835	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 3,730,531	\$ 14,983
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 418,652	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,993,858	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 57,892	\$ 2,520
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ (10,696)	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 4,803	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,464,509	\$ 2,520
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 1,266,022	\$ 12,463

* Please provide a specific description
 *Other - Property Management

X Water Quality Program		
current year adjustment to transfer expenditure to another sanitation fund	\$ 6,898	
current year adjustment to transfer expenditure to another sanitation fund	\$ 3,798	
	<u>\$ 10,696</u>	

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 288,390		\$ 68,451				\$ 278,273	\$ -			\$ 57,892		\$ 4,803	\$ 697,809
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -													\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 445,647		\$ 314,014.00				\$ 1,630,480.00		\$ (10,696.00)					\$ 2,379,445
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 876,792		\$ 36,187.00				\$ 85,105.00							\$ 998,084
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 80,076													\$ 80,076
Storm Drains	6	\$ 40,038													\$ 40,038
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,442,553	\$ -	\$ 350,201.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,715,585.00	\$ -	\$ (10,696.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,497,643
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,442,553	\$ -	\$ 350,201.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,715,585.00	\$ -	\$ (10,696.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,497,643
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 472,842													\$ 472,842
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 24,911													\$ 24,911
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,458,083													\$ 1,458,083
Storm Damage	14	\$ 24,911													\$ 24,911
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 49,822													\$ 49,822
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 2,030,569	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,030,569
Other	17												\$ 2,520.00	\$ -	\$ 2,520
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 3,761,512	\$ -	\$ 418,652	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,993,858	\$ -	\$ (10,696)	\$ -	\$ 57,892	\$ 2,520	\$ 4,803	\$ 6,228,541

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description
- *Other - Property Management

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances


PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
00000 - Contractual Services (Part of Maintenance)	334,133
13115 - Reg Salaries - Misc-Pvmnt Mgt	1,525
13120 - Pavement Management Program	621,267
16302 - Minor Traffic Control Devices - Various	44,005
16304 - Biennial Traffic Signal Coordination	33,371
16469 - Traffic Signal Equip Painting	20,600
20187 - Tustin St Rehab Meats - Heim	583,915
20190 - Chap/Hewes Protected Lft-Turn Phasing	(4,275)
20192 - Chap/Esplanade Protected Left-Turn Phasi	(2,006)
20193 - Reg Sal -Misc-Tustin/Mayfair Protected	(4,696)
20265 - Rehab of pavement, replace or new construction of damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter	366,019
	\$ 1,993,858.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Will Kolbow
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10-18-17
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 11041

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ORANGE CONCERNING THE FISCAL YEAR
ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE
REPORT FOR THE CITY OF ORANGE.**

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort Requirements; and

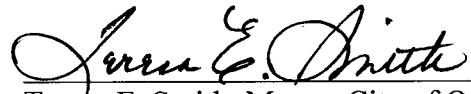
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority ("OCTA") each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Orange does hereby inform OCTA that:

1. The M2 Expenditure Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines, and properly accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.
2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Orange.

ADOPTED this 14th day of November 2017.



Teresa E. Smith, Mayor, City of Orange

ATTEST:

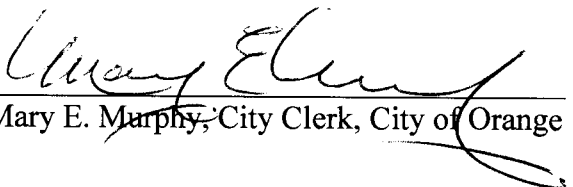


Mary E. Murphy, City Clerk, City of Orange

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE)
CITY OF ORANGE)

I MARY E. MURPHY, City Clerk of the City of Orange, California do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted by the City Council of the City of Orange at a regular meeting thereof held on the 14th day of November 2017, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Whitaker, Smith, Murphy, Nichols
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Alvarez
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None



Mary E. Murphy, City Clerk, City of Orange



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

County of Orange

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$0	\$0

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1	3,175,785	3,175,785	1	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	29,052	4,795,441	4,824,494	-1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	6,420	1,706	6,420	1,706	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	1,600,334	2,922,221	3,400,699	1,121,857	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	21,604	0	21,604	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	981,050	981,050	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	32,183	1,925,508	1,957,691	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,667,991	13,823,316	14,346,139	1,145,167	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 29,053	\$ 6,420
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 1,600,333	
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 32,183	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,661,569	\$ 6,420
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 13,800,005	\$ 23,310
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 15,461,574	\$ 29,730
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 14,339,719	\$ 6,420
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (0)	\$ 1,706
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 1,121,855	\$ 21,604
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 0	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

*Specific Description for Other: State Local Partnership Program (SLPP) is part of local matching

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 4,795,441	\$ 1,706
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 3,175,785	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 2,922,221	\$ 21,604
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 981,050	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 1,925,508	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 13,800,005	\$ 23,310
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 4,824,494	\$ 6,420
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 3,175,785	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 3,400,699	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 981,050	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 1,957,691	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 14,339,719	\$ 6,420
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (539,714)	\$ 16,890

* Please provide a specific description

*Specific Description for Other: State Local Partnership Program (SLPP) is part of local matching

Line 21 - Expenditures include total admin cost of \$525,671.70 includes \$233,671.70 inadvertently omitted from FY 2015-16 report. FY 2015-16 total consists of \$131,278.90 in admin cost from the Office on Aging and \$102,393.80 from OCCR.

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1		104,469									525,672			630,141
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2			4,824,494	6,420									1,957,691	6,788,605
Street Reconstruction	3		128,844												128,844
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														0
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														0
Storm Drains	6		215,548							160,425					375,973
Storm Damage	7														0
Total Construction¹	8	0	344,392	4,824,494	6,420	0	0	0	0	160,425	0	0	0	1,957,691	7,293,422
Right of Way Acquisition	9														0
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	0	344,392	4,824,494	6,420	0	0	0	0	160,425	0	0	0	1,957,691	7,293,422
Maintenance															
Patching	11														0
Overlay & Sealing	12							3,175,785							3,175,785
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13														0
Storm Damage	14														0
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15														0
Total Maintenance¹	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,175,785	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,175,785
Other	17									820,625		2,875,027			3,695,652
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ -	\$ 448,861	\$ 4,824,494	\$ 6,420	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,175,785	\$ -	\$ 981,050	\$ -	\$ 3,400,699	\$ -	\$ 1,957,691	\$ 14,795,000

Notes:

Project O (M2 CTFP) includes \$1,566,624 for Cow Camp Seg 1 Construction 11-ORCO-ACE-3519 and **\$2,750,000** for Cow Camp Seg 2 Engineering 15-ORCO-ACE-3779 less **\$3,130** interest offset from Cow Camp Seg 1 Engineering 11-ORCO-ACE-3519 program costs; \$511,000 for La Pata Construction 12-ORCO-ACE-3596 (M2 CTFP).

Project X Water Quality (Environmental) includes \$160,425 for Catch Basins and \$820,625 for Fletcher Basin (Flood Fund)

Other M2 (Senior Non-Emergency Medical Transportation) total admin cost of \$525,671.70 includes \$233,671.70 inadvertently omitted from FY 2015-16 report. FY 2015-16 total consists of \$131,278.90 in admin cost from the Office on Aging and \$102,393.80 from OC Community Resources.

Other*(SLPP) includes \$511,000 match for La Pata Construction and \$1,446,691 match for Cow Camp Road Seg 1.

Note: No Project V CBT/Circulars Expenditures/Revenues in FY17 but expected to be reported in FY18

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

***Specific Description for Other: State Local Partnership Program (SLPP) is part of local matching**

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Michelle Aguirre
Director of Finance (Print Name)

November 6, 2017
Date

Michelle Aguirre
Signature

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

December 5, 2017

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires each local jurisdiction to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by that local jurisdiction, which satisfies the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County of Orange does hereby:

- a) Assure the M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) Adopt the FY 2016-17 Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the County of Orange.

The foregoing was passed and adopted by the following vote of the Orange County Board of Supervisors, on December 05, 2017, to wit:

AYES: Supervisors: ANDREW DO, LISA A. BARTLETT, TODD SPITZER
SHAWN NELSON, MICHELLE STEEL
NOES: Supervisor(s):
EXCUSED: Supervisor(s):
ABSTAINED: Supervisor(s):



CHAIRMAN

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
)
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, ROBIN STIELER, Clerk of the Board of Orange County, California, hereby certify that a copy of this document has been delivered to the Chairman of the Board and that the above and foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted by the Orange County Board of Supervisors

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and seal.



ROBIN STIELER
Clerk of the Board
County of Orange, State of California

Resolution No: 17-143
Agenda Date: 12/05/2017
Item No: 26



I certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors, Orange County, State of California

Robin Stieler, Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Deputy



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Placentia

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$635,845	\$546,000

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,128,595	510,047	752,971	885,670	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	2,105	9,136	11,241	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	3,076	53,583	50,405	6,254	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	271,192	250,974	20,218	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,133,776	843,957	1,065,591	912,142	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,128,595	\$ 2,105
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 3,076	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,131,671	\$ 2,105
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 834,822	\$ 9,136
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,966,493	\$ 11,241
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,054,350	\$ 11,241
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 885,671	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 6,254	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ 20,218	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 510,047	\$ 9,136
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 53,583	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 271,192	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 834,822	\$ 9,136
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 752,971	\$ 11,241
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 50,405	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 250,974	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,054,350	\$ 11,241
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (219,528)	\$ (2,105)

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1							\$ 220,508	\$ 11,241						\$ 231,749
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3							\$ 498,907							\$ 498,907
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4							\$ 33,556							\$ 33,556
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6									\$ 250,974					\$ 250,974
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 532,463	\$ -	\$ 250,974	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 783,437
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 532,463	\$ -	\$ 250,974	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 783,437
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 17,431.00													\$ 17,431
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 618,414.00													\$ 618,414
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 635,845.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 635,845
Other	17											\$ 50,405.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,405
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 635,845	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 752,971	\$ 11,241	\$ 250,974	\$ -	\$ 50,405	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,701,436

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend


Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Shally Lin
Director of Finance (Print Name)

12/19/2017
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-76

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF PLACENTIA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017.

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year (Exhibit "A").
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Placentia.
- c) The City of Placentia Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on the 19th day of December, 2017.



CHAD P. WANKE, MAYOR

ATTEST:



PATRICK J. MELIA, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia held on the 19th day of December, 2016 by the following vote:

AYES: GREEN, SMITH, YAMAGUCHI, SHADER, WANKE
NOES: NONE
ABSENT: NONE
ABSTAIN: NONE



PATRICK J. MELIA, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



CHRISTIAN BETTENHAUSEN, CITY ATTORNEY



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Rancho Santa Margarita
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/8/2017
Signed Resolution Yes
Revised Final Report? No

MOE Expenditures Actual \$358,155 Benchmark \$358,155

Table with 6 columns: Project, Beginning Balance A, Revenues Claimed B, Expenditures C, Ending Balance D, Verify A+B-C-D. Rows include M2 Fairshare, M2 Fairshare Interest, SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical, SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest, and Grand Total.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 221,828	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 2,925	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 224,753	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 718,974	\$ 1,789
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 943,727	\$ 1,789
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 795,191	\$ 1,789
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 124,412	\$ 0
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 24,124	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 692,575	\$ 1,595
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 26,399	\$ 194
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 718,974	\$ 1,789
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 789,991	\$ 1,595
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 5,200	\$ 194
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 795,191	\$ 1,789
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (76,217)	\$ 0

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1														\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3														\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance															
Patching	11							\$ 448,134							\$ 448,134
Overlay & Sealing	12							\$ 134,870	\$ 1,595						\$ 136,465
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13							\$ 170,999							\$ 170,999
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 358,155						\$ 35,988							\$ 394,143
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 358,155	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 789,991	\$ 1,595	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,149,741
Other	17											\$ 5,200	\$ 194		\$ 5,394
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 358,155	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 789,991	\$ 1,595	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,200	\$ 194	\$ -	\$ 1,155,135

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

Legend

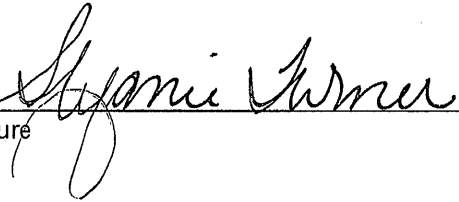
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Stefanie Turner
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/26/2017
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 17-11-08-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE RENEWED MEASURE M ("M2") EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016/17 FOR THE CITY OF RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CALIFORNIA

The City Council of the City of Rancho Santa Margarita, California, hereby finds, determines, declares, and resolves as follows:

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2006, Orange County voters approved Ordinance No. 3, the Renewed Measure M ("M2") multi-billion dollar program extension of the original Measure M; and

WHEREAS, the City of Rancho Santa Margarita seeks to establish eligibility to receive an apportionment of M2 sales tax revenues, which can be used to fund transportation-related projects and programs; and

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the City of Rancho Santa Margarita which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be approved and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months or the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE, AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The M2 Expenditure Report attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by this reference, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 2. That the City Council of Rancho Santa Margarita hereby approves the City of Rancho Santa Margarita annual M2 Expenditure Report attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by this reference, in conformance with the M2 requirements.

SECTION 3. That staff is directed to submit the annual M2 Expenditure Report within six months of the end of the fiscal year as required in order to maintain eligibility for any Measure M2 funds and transmit eligibility documents to the Orange County Transportation Authority.

SECTION 4. That the City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS 8TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2017.


CAROL A. GAMBLE, MAYOR

CERTIFICATE OF ATTESTATION AND ORIGINALITY

I, Amy Diaz, City Clerk of the City of Rancho Santa Margarita, California, hereby attest to and certify that the foregoing resolution is the original resolution adopted by the Rancho Santa Margarita City Council at its regular meeting held on the 8th day of November 2017, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Holloway, McGirr, Mayor Pro Tempore Vaughn,
Mayor Gamble (4)

NOES: None (0)

ABSENT: Council Member Beall (1)

ABSTAIN: None (0)


AMY DIAZ, CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of San Clemente

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$5,334,565	\$951,000

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	594,329	927,806	9,287	1,512,848	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	2,390	0	2,390	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	271,665	0	16,431	255,234	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	9,125	71,704	65,094	15,736	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	453	800	1,253	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	484,228	484,228	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	17,680	0	17,680	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	895,642	1,484,538	596,363	1,783,817	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description		Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year				
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O	Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 271,666	\$ -
Q	M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 594,329	\$ 2,390
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 9,125	\$ 453
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W	Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X	Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
	Other*	12	\$ 17,680	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)		13	\$ 892,800	\$ 2,843
	Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,483,738	\$ 800
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)		15	\$ 2,376,538	\$ 3,643
	Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 592,720	\$ 3,643
Balances at End of Fiscal Year				
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O	Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ 255,235	\$ -
Q	M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 1,512,848	\$ -
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 15,735	\$ -
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W	Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X	Water Quality Program **	27	\$ -	\$ -
	Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Final Payment to Measure M1

** The Water Quality Program was expensed in full with no overage in FY 2014-15. \$94 was erroneously added to the Water Quality Expenses in the FY 2014-15 report.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 927,806	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 71,704	\$ 800
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 484,228	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,483,738	\$ 800
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 16,431	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 9,287	\$ 2,390
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 65,094	\$ 1,253
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 484,228	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 17,680	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 592,720	\$ 3,643
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 891,018	\$ (2,843)

* Final expense of Measure M1

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 1,209,874													\$ 1,209,874
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 756,290						\$ 9,287	\$ 2,390						\$ 767,967
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4					\$ 16,431									\$ 16,431
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 756,290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,431	\$ -	\$ 9,287	\$ 2,390	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 784,398
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 756,290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,431	\$ -	\$ 9,287	\$ 2,390	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 784,398
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 354,022													\$ 354,022
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 1,317,784													\$ 1,317,784
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,696,595													\$ 1,696,595
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15														\$ -
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 3,368,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,368,401
Other	17											\$ 549,322	\$ 1,253	\$ 17,680	\$ 568,255
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 5,334,565	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,431	\$ -	\$ 9,287	\$ 2,390	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 549,322	\$ 1,253	\$ 17,680	\$ 5,930,928

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Final Measure M1 expenditure

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
REVISED

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

JUDITH A VINCENT
Director of Finance (Print Name)

1/5/2018
Date

Judith A. Vincent
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 17-38

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN CLEMENTE, CALIFORNIA, TO ADOPT THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SAN CLEMENTE.

WHEREAS, Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 outlines requirements that local agencies must comply with to be eligible for receiving Measure M2 fair share and competitive program funds; and

WHEREAS, Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, Measure M2 Funds, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Measure M2 Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, The City Council of the City of San Clemente does hereby resolve as follows:

Section 1. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of each fiscal year.

Section 2. The City of San Clemente Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2016-2017.

Section 3. The Measure M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated hereby this reference is adopted by the City of San Clemente.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 5th day of December, 2017.

ATTEST:



City Clerk of the City of
San Clemente, California



Mayor of the City of
San Clemente, California

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) §
CITY OF SAN CLEMENTE)


I, JOANNE BAADE, City Clerk of the City of San Clemente, California, do hereby certify that Resolution No. 17-38 was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of San Clemente held on the 5th day of December, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES: DONCHAK, HAMM SWARTZ, WARD, MAYOR BROWN

NOES: NONE


ABSENT: NONE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official seal of the City of San Clemente, California, this 12th day of DEC., 2017.



CITY CLERK of the City of
San Clemente, California

Approved as to form:



City Attorney



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of San Juan Capistrano

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/7/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,332,212	\$390,383

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	712,977	614,421	622,620	704,778	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	929	929	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	693,812	0	785,049	-91,237	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	8,528	2,755	11,283	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-56,043	0	0	-56,043	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service	-3,470	28,160	24,690	0	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	20,987	45,752	52,907	13,832	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	26,851	-26,851	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-1	0	0	-1	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	-174,281	237,844	100,246	-36,683	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,202,509	929,861	1,624,575	507,795	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ (174,282)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 693,812	\$ 8,528
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ (56,043)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 712,977	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service ⁽¹⁾	5	\$ (3,470)	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 20,986	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,193,980	\$ 8,528
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 926,177	\$ 3,684
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 2,120,157	\$ 12,212
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,612,363	\$ 12,212
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ (36,684)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (91,237)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (56,043)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 704,778	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 13,831	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (26,851)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

⁽¹⁾ The beginning balance has been modified to include costs incurred during Fiscal Year 2015-16 for Project R (City Project No. 16103 - Second Eastbound Turn Lane at Del Obispo and Camino Capistrano Streets.)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ 237,844	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ 2,755
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 614,421	\$ 929
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ 28,160	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program ⁽¹⁾	8	\$ 45,752	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 926,177	\$ 3,684
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ 100,246	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 785,049	\$ 11,283
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 622,620	\$ 929
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ 24,690	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 52,907	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 26,851	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,612,363	\$ 12,212
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (686,186)	\$ (8,528)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O ⁴	O Interest ⁴	P	P Interest	Q ⁵	Q Interest ⁵	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 817,978	\$ 9,887					\$ 322							\$ 828,187
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3		\$ 221,934	\$ 91,237				\$ 615,413	\$ 929			\$ 24,690			\$ 954,203
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4							\$ 6,885							\$ 6,885
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5		\$ 434,530												\$ 434,530
Storm Drains	6		\$ 7,624												\$ 7,624
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ 664,088	\$ 91,237	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 622,298	\$ 929	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,690	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,403,242
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ 664,088	\$ 91,237	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 622,298	\$ 929	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,690	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,403,242
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 119,677													\$ 119,677
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 325,026													\$ 325,026
Storm Damage	14	\$ 59,190													\$ 59,190
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,010,341													\$ 1,010,341
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 1,514,234	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,514,234
Other	17		\$ 15,398	\$ 693,812	\$ 11,283							\$ 180,004			\$ 900,497
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 2,332,212	\$ 689,373	\$ 785,049	\$ 11,283	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 622,620	\$ 929	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 204,694	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,646,160

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W, which include the following: 2C Ranch/Trabuco Creek Habitat Restoration Project (CIP No. 11204); Second Eastbound Turn Lane at Del Obispo and Camino Capistrano Streets (CIP No. 16103), Senior Mobility Transportation Program, and Summer Trolley Program

⁴ Del Obispo Widening at Via De La Paz Project (CIP 16102) + Ortega Highway Widening Project from Calle Entradero to East City Limits (CIP 14107) . In February 2017, the City returned \$705,095 in Project O grant funds, including interest, as a result of the City canceling project number 14107.

⁵ Refer to Schedule 4 for a detailed listing of the projects funded by M2 Fairshare funds.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Ken Al-Imam
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/07/17
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 17-11-07-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CALIFORNIA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

WHEREAS, Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and,

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

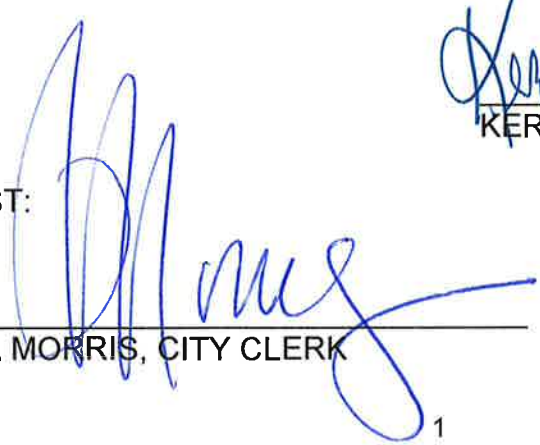
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of San Juan Capistrano, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned and expenditures incurred during the fiscal year, and fund balances at the end of the fiscal year.
- b. The M2 Expenditure Report, as presented on Exhibit A and attached hereto, is hereby adopted by the City of San Juan Capistrano.
- c. The City of San Juan Capistrano Chief Financial Officer/City Treasurer is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 7th day of November 2017.


KERRY K. FERGUSON, MAYOR

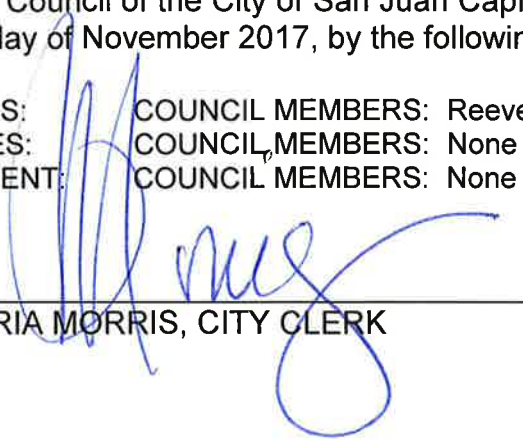
ATTEST:


MARIA MORRIS, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO)

I, MARIA MORRIS, appointed City Clerk of the City of San Juan Capistrano, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 17-11-07-02 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of San Juan Capistrano at the Regular meeting thereof, held the 7th day of November 2017, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: Reeve, Patterson, Maryott, Farias and Mayor Ferguson
NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None
ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None



MARIA MORRIS, CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Santa Ana

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$8,219,292	\$6,958,998

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	11,893,305	4,619,182	5,133,862	11,378,624	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	154,119	33,294	0	187,413	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-8,609,429	12,856,473	8,918,308	-4,671,265	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	71,593	92,667	0	164,260	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-261,869	1,149,650	1,133,013	-245,232	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	8,286	0	8,286	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	292,229	0	0	292,229	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	25,775	190,880	158,883	57,772	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	156	27	0	183	0
Safe Transit Stops	0	0	91,657	-91,657	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	298,734	0	528,236	-229,502	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	1,639	0	0	1,639	0
Grand Total	3,866,252	18,950,460	15,963,960	6,852,751	0

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1		\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (8,609,429)	\$ 71,592
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program ⁽¹⁾	3	\$ (261,869)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 11,893,304	\$ 154,119
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ 292,230	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 25,775	\$ 156
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 298,734	\$ 1,639
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 3,638,745	\$ 227,506
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 18,816,185	\$ 134,275
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 22,454,930	\$ 361,780
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 15,963,960	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (4,671,265)	\$ 164,259
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (245,232)	\$ 8,286
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 11,378,624	\$ 187,413
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ 292,230	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 57,772	\$ 183
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ (91,657)	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (229,502)	\$ 1,639
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

⁽¹⁾ In 2015-16, Project P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (TSSP) expenditures of \$261,869 were consolidated with Project O expenditures on Schedule 2 Line 11. For 2016-17, TSSP Beginning Balance is reclassifying unreimbursed 2015-16 TSSP expenditures as Project P on Schedule 1 Line 3.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 12,856,473	\$ 92,667
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 1,149,650	\$ 8,286
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 4,619,182	\$ 33,294
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 190,880	\$ 27
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 18,816,185	\$ 134,275
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 8,918,308	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 1,133,013	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 5,133,862	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 158,883	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ 91,657	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 528,236	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 15,963,960	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 2,852,225	\$ 134,275

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1							\$ 423,408							\$ 423,408
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3			\$ 150,941				\$ 320,004							\$ 470,945
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4							\$ 4,710							\$ 4,710
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5							\$ 219,410							\$ 219,410
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,941	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 544,123	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 695,065
Right of Way Acquisition	9			\$ 8,147,474											\$ 8,147,474
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,298,415	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 544,123	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,842,539
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 2,463,095		\$ -		\$ 1,133,013		\$ 390,221							\$ 3,986,330
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 5,756,197		\$ 619,893				\$ 3,776,110		\$ 528,236.41		\$ 250,540			\$ 10,930,976
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 8,219,292	\$ -	\$ 619,893	\$ -	\$ 1,133,013	\$ -	\$ 4,166,331	\$ -	\$ 528,236.41	\$ -	\$ 250,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,917,305
Other	17														\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 8,219,292	\$ -	\$ 8,918,308	\$ -	\$ 1,133,013	\$ -	\$ 5,133,862	\$ -	\$ 528,236	\$ -	\$ 250,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,183,252

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

City of Santa Ana

Signature Page

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Francisco Gutierrez,
Executive Director of Finance & Management Services
Agency

11/21/2017
Date

Francisco Gutierrez
Signature *FG*

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-084

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA ANA ADOPTING AND APPROVING FOR SUBMISSION THE FY 2016/17 MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SANTA ANA

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA ANA AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council of the City of Santa Ana hereby finds, determines and declares as follows:

A. Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions receiving Net Revenues as defined therein to adopt an annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions which satisfy the Measure M2 Maintenance of Effort requirements.

B. The Measure M2 Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances and interest earned, and identify expenditures by type (e.g., capital, operations, administration) and program or project.


C. The Measure M2 Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the City's fiscal year for the City to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

Section 2. The City Council of the City of Santa Ana hereby finds that the FY 2016/17 Measure M2 Expenditure Report, attached hereto as Exhibit A, conforms with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.

Section 3. The City Council adopts the FY 2016/17 Measure M2 Expenditure Report, and directs the Executive Director of the Public Works Agency, or his designee, to submit the Expenditure Report to the Orange County Transportation Authority.

Section 4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the City Council, and the Clerk of the Council shall attest to and certify the vote adopting this Resolution.

ADOPTED this 19th day of December, 2017.



Miguel A. Pulido
Mayer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Sonia R. Carvalho, City Attorney

By: 

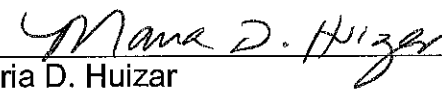
John M. Funk
Assistant City Attorney

AYES: Councilmembers Benvides, Sarmiento, Solorio, Villegas (4)
NOES: Councilmembers Martinez (1)
ABSTAIN: Councilmembers None (0)
NOT PRESENT: Councilmembers Pulido, Tinajero (2)

CERTIFICATE OF ATTESTATION AND ORIGINALITY

I, MARIA D. HUIZAR, Clerk of the Council, do hereby attest to and certify the attached Resolution No. 2017-084 to be the original resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Ana on December 19, 2017.

Date: 12/21/2017



Maria D. Huizar
Clerk of the Council
City of Santa Ana



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Seal Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/11/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$681,452	\$551,208

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	930,162	399,038	104,596	1,224,604	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	11,995	11,995	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-398,148	0	0	-398,148	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	0	183,715	-183,715	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	36	66,456	66,456	36	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-6,257	0	0	-6,257	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	525,793	477,489	366,762	636,520	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest	
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year				
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -	
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (398,148)	\$ -	Note 2
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -	
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 930,162	\$ -	Note 3
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -	
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -	
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -	
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 36	\$ -	
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -	
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -	
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (6,257)	\$ -	Note 2
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -	
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 525,793	\$ -	
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 465,494	\$ 11,995	
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 991,287	\$ 11,995	
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 354,767	\$ 11,995	
Balances at End of Fiscal Year				
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -	
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (398,148)	\$ -	
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (183,715)	\$ -	
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 1,224,604	\$ -	
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -	
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -	
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -	
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 36	\$ -	
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -	
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -	
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (6,257)	\$ -	
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -	

* Please provide a specific description

Footnote No. 1: After the submission of the 2015-16 M2 Expenditure Report, it was discovered that Project U expenditures for SMP included general fund expenses. For reporting purposes, the expenditure report requires reporting of M2 revenues and expenditures only to track M2 program fund balances. Accordingly, "Balances at the Beginning of Year" have been adjusted to reflect the proper reporting of SMP expenses on the 2016-17 M2 Expenditure Report.

Footnote No. 2: After the submission of the 2015-16 M2 Expenditure Report, and as a result of the new M2 reporting format, it was discovered that in 2013-14 \$37,984 was reported on Schedule 2 as M2 CTFP (Project "O") and it should have been reported as Project "X".

Footnote No. 3: After the submission of the 2015-16 M2 Expenditure Report, and as a result of the new M2 reporting format, it was discovered that in all previous reporting fiscal years interest was included within M2 Fair Share Expenditures and it should have been shown as M2 Fair Share Interest.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 399,038	\$ 11,995
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 66,456	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 465,494	\$ 11,995
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 183,715	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 104,596	\$ 11,995
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 66,456	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 354,767	\$ 11,995
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 110,727	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	317,238													317,238
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	-													-
Street Reconstruction	3	-													-
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	-				183,715									183,715
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	1,601													1,601
Storm Drains	6	-													-
Storm Damage	7	-													-
Total Construction¹	8	1,601				183,715									185,316
Right of Way Acquisition	9	-													-
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	1,601				183,715									185,316
Maintenance															
Patching	11	-													-
Overlay & Sealing	12	-						36,929	4,235						41,164
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	82,228													82,228
Storm Damage	14	12,737													12,737
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	267,648	1,908					67,667	7,760						344,983
Total Maintenance¹	16	362,613	1,908					104,596	11,995						481,112
Other	17	-										66,456			66,456
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	681,452	1,908			183,715		104,596	11,995			66,456			1,050,122

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

VICTORIA L. BEATLEY
Director of Finance (Print Name)

12.01.2017
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NUMBER 6781

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SEAL BEACH CITY COUNCIL
APPROVING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR
THE CITY OF SEAL BEACH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016/2017**

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as a part of Measure M2.

THE SEAL BEACH CITY COUNCIL DOES HEREBY RESOLVE:


Section 1. The Measure M2 Expenditure Report for fiscal year 2016/2017, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

Section 2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Seal Beach.

Section 3. The City Manager shall cause the M2 Expenditure Report to be submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority no later than December 31, 2017.

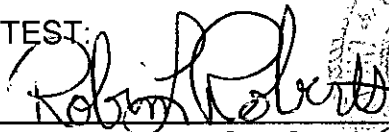
PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Seal Beach City Council at a regular meeting held on the 11th day of December, 2017 by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members: Massa-Lavitt, Deaton, Sustarsic, Moore, Varipapa
NOES: Council Members: None
ABSENT: Council Members: None
ABSTAIN: Council Members: None



Sandra Massa-Lavitt, Mayor

ATTEST:




Robin L. Roberts, City Clerk



STATE OF CALIFORNIA }
COUNTY OF ORANGE } SS
CITY OF SEAL BEACH }

I, Robin L. Roberts, City Clerk of the City of Seal Beach, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is the original copy of Resolution Number 6781 on file in the office of the City Clerk, passed, approved, and adopted by the City Council at a regular meeting held on the 11th day of December, 2017.



Robin L. Roberts, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Stanton

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$224,663	\$186,035

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,082,366	490,709	152,631	1,420,443	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	13,270	9,364	3,104	19,530	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	27,441	31,927	32,513	26,856	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	210	0	210	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	20	0	0	20	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	9,562	0	0	9,562	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,132,660	532,211	188,248	1,476,623	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,082,366	\$ 13,270
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 27,440	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 20	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 9,562	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,119,388	\$ 13,270
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 522,636	\$ 9,575
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,642,024	\$ 22,845
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 185,144	\$ 3,104
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 1,420,443	\$ 19,530
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 26,855	\$ 210
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ 20	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 9,562	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 490,709	\$ 9,364
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 31,927	\$ 210
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 522,636	\$ 9,575
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 152,631	\$ 3,104
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 32,513	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 185,144	\$ 3,104
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 337,492	\$ 6,471

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 118,946										\$ 32,513			\$ 151,458
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3							\$ 5,821.14	\$ 3,103.86						\$ 8,925
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4							\$ 24,143.84							\$ 24,144
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,964.98	\$ 3,103.86	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,069
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,964.98	\$ 3,103.86	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,069
Maintenance															
Patching	11							\$ 122,666.25							\$ 122,666
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13														\$ -
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 24,787.19													\$ 24,787
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 24,787.19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,666.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,453
Other	17	\$ 80,929.73													\$ 80,930
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 224,663	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,631	\$ 3,104	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,513	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 412,910

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Stephen M. Parker, CPA
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/14/2017
Date

Stephen Parker
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-46

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF STANTON

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE, FIND AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: The above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2: The City of Stanton finds that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378 of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

SECTION 3: The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

SECTION 4: The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Stanton.

SECTION 5: The City of Stanton Director of Administrative Services is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2016-17.

SECTION 6: The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 14th day of November, 2017.



CAROL WARREN, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2017-46 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on November 14, 2017, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: Donahue, Ethans, Ramirez, Shawver, Warren

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None



PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Tustin

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,831,452	\$1,222,756

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,291,229	1,493,414	886,787	2,897,855	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	7,157	6,211	946	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	471,585	5,381,075	0	5,852,660	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	5,929	25,786	0	31,715	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	39,730	55,690	46,643	48,777	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	267	232	35	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	1,005,166	1,086,303	1,365	2,090,104	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	9,347	5,206	0	14,553	0
Other	9,952	0	679,379	-669,427	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	3,832,938	8,054,898	1,620,617	10,267,218	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 471,585	\$ 5,929
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,291,231	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 39,730	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 1,005,166	\$ 9,347
Other*	12	\$ 9,952	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 3,817,664	\$ 15,276
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 8,016,482	\$ 38,416
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 11,834,146	\$ 53,692
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,614,174	\$ 6,443
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ 5,852,660	\$ 31,715
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 2,897,858	\$ 946
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 48,777	\$ 35
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ 2,090,104	\$ 14,553
Other*	28	\$ (669,427)	\$ -

*-Other amount is associated with State and Local Partnership Program payments.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 5,381,075	\$ 25,786
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,493,414	\$ 7,157
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 55,690	\$ 267
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 1,086,303	\$ 5,206
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 8,016,482	\$ 38,416
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 886,787	\$ 6,211
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 46,643	\$ 232
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 1,365	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 679,379	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,614,174	\$ 6,443
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 6,402,308	\$ 31,973

* Other Expenditures

Traffic Calming @ Main St & Bryan - \$268 - Gas Tax Funding
FY 15/16 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$171,446 - Gas Tax Funding
FY 16/17 Major Pavement Main - \$89,510 - Gas Tax Funding
Main Street Improvements - \$198,000 - SCAQMD Funding
FY 13/14 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$1,595 - Gas Tax Funding
FY 15/16 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$100,450 - Gas Tax Funding
FY 16/17 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$118,110 - Gas Tax Funding

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	272,209						20,446							292,655
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	1,134,218	6,667,242												7,801,460
Street Reconstruction	3		673,689					42,001						268	715,958
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														-
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5		17,480												17,480
Storm Drains	6									1,365					1,365
Storm Damage	7														-
Total Construction	8	1,134,218	7,358,411	-	-	-	-	42,001	-	1,365	-	-	-	268	8,536,263
Right of Way Acquisition	9														-
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	1,134,218	7,358,411	-	-	-	-	42,001	-	1,365	-	-	-	268	8,536,263
Maintenance															
Patching	11														-
Overlay & Sealing	12							84,332	6,211					260,956	351,499
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13							103,986						198,000	301,986
Storm Damage	14														-
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	1,425,025	820,933					632,626						220,155	3,098,739
Total Maintenance	16	1,425,025	820,933	-	-	-	-	820,944	6,211	-	-	-	-	679,111	3,752,224
Other	17							3,396				46,643	232		50,271
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	2,831,452	8,179,344	-	-	-	-	886,787	6,211	1,365	-	46,643	232	679,379	12,631,413

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

* Other Expenditures
 Traffic Calming @ Main St & Bryan - \$268 - Gas Tax Funding
 FY 15/16 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$171,446 - Gas Tax Funding
 FY 16/17 Major Pavement Main - \$89,510 - Gas Tax Funding
 Main Street Improvements - \$198,000 - SCAQMD Funding
 FY 13/14 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$1,595 - Gas Tax Funding
 FY 15/16 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$100,450 - Gas Tax Funding
 FY 16/17 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$118,110 - Gas Tax Funding

Legend

Project	Description		
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation		
O	Regional Capacity Program		
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program		
Q	M2 Fair Share		
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service		
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink		
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems		
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program		
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators		
W	Safe Transit Stops		
X	Water Quality Program		

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List

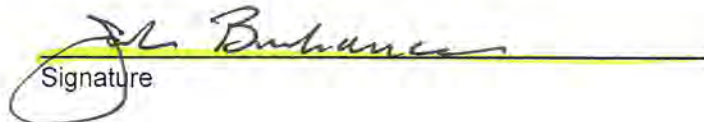
PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Median Landscape Rehab	23,779
Traffic Signal controller equipment upgrades and replacements	20,203
Newport Avenue Signal Synchronization Project	5,040
Seventeenth Street Signal Synchronization Project	1,920
Main Street Improvements such as traffic striping, installation of medians, enhanced landscaping, and widening of sidewalks	73,131
Edinger Ave/Irvine Center Dr Signal Synchronization Project	1,120
Tustin Ranch Rd/Von Karman Ave Signal Synchronization Project	1,441
Parkcenter Lane/Bryan Ave Traffic Signal Project	1,130
Detention Basin and Water Quality Installation @ Red Hill & Barranca	606,202
Annual major pavement maintenance	93,189
Red Hill Avenue Widening between Barranca Parkway & Warner Ave	34,886
Improvement Project @ E/B El Camino Real and Jamboree Road	7,115
Bank Service Charges	3,396
Direct charge for labor associated with these projects	20,446
	\$ 892,998.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

John A. Buchanan
Acting Director of Finance

Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 17-59

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA, THE ANNUAL MEASURE M2
FAIRSHARE EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR
2016-2017

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local eligible jurisdictions which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

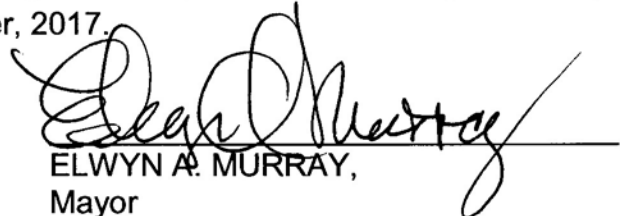
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.


NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Tustin, does hereby inform Orange County Transportation Authority that:

- a) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Tustin.

PASSED AND ADOPTED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Tustin, California, held on the 19th day of December, 2017.


ELWYN A. MURRAY,
Mayor

ATTEST:



ERICA N. RABE,
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF TUSTIN)

I, Erica Rabe, City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the City of Tustin, California, do hereby certify that the whole number of the members of the City Council of the City of Tustin is five; that the above and foregoing Resolution No. 17-59 was duly passed and adopted at a regular meeting of the Tustin City Council, held on the 19th day of December, 2017, by the following vote:

COUNCILMEMBER AYES:	<u>Murray, Gomez, Bernstein, Puckett,</u> (5)
COUNCILMEMBER NOES:	<u>Clark</u> (0)
COUNCILMEMBER ABSTAINED:	_____ (0)
COUNCILMEMBER ABSENT:	_____ (0)



ERICA N. RABE,
City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Villa Park

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$284,019	\$279,227

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,270	86,388	0	88,658	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	540	49	0	589	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	10,944	9,713	1,231	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	8	0	8	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	142	0	142	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	1,665	0	0	1,665	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	4,617	97,388	9,855	92,150	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,269	\$ 540
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 142	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 1,665	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 4,076	\$ 540
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 97,332	\$ 56
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 101,408	\$ 596
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 9,855	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 88,657	\$ 589
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 1,231	\$ 8
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 1,665	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

* - Final M1 turnback

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 86,388	\$ 49
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 10,944	\$ 8
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 97,332	\$ 56
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 9,713	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 142	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 9,855	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 87,477	\$ 56

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 151,573								\$ 142					\$ 151,715
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3														\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	59,295													\$ 59,295
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	13,521													\$ 13,521
Storm Damage	14	12,124													\$ 12,124
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	47,506													\$ 47,506
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 132,446	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,446
Other	17											9,713			\$ 9,713
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 284,019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 142	\$ -	\$ 9,713	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 293,874

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-3411

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF VILLA PARK CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF VILLA PARK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 2017.

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF VILLA PARK THAT THE CITY OF VILLA PARK, does hereby inform OCTA that:

SECTION 1: The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

SECTION 2: The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Villa Park.


SECTION 3: The City of Villa Park Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Villa Park at an adjourned regular meeting held on the 19th day of December 2017.



Bill Nelson, Mayor
City of Villa Park

ATTEST:




Steve Franks, City Clerk
City of Villa Park

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }
COUNTY OF ORANGE } SS
CITY OF VILLA PARK }

I, **Steve Franks**, City Clerk of the City of Villa Park **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at an adjourned regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Villa Park held on the 19th day of December 2017, and was carried by the following roll call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: *Rossini, Pitts, Collacott, Fascenelli, Nelson*
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: *None*
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: *None*
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: *None*



Steve Franks, City Clerk
City of Villa Park



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Westminster

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/13/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,871,147	\$1,284,000

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	815,571	1,416,801	1,992,793	239,579	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-976,535	0	-182,736	-793,799	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	95,597	104,173	114,767	85,003	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	656	656	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	465,088	-465,088	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-31,510	46,963	15,454	-1	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-12,788	121,888	196,100	-87,000	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-109,665	1,690,482	2,602,122	-1,021,305	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (976,535)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 815,574	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 95,597	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ (31,510)	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (12,788)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ (109,662)	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,689,826	\$ 656
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,580,164	\$ 656
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,601,466	\$ 656
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (793,799)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 239,582	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 85,003	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (465,088)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (87,000)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

\$793,799 submitted for reimbursement in 2016/17 and received 8/17/17 For Bolsa/Magnolia

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 1,416,801	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 104,173	\$ 656
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ 46,964	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 121,888	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,689,826	\$ 656
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ (182,736)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,992,793	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 114,767	\$ 656
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 465,088	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ 15,454	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 196,100	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,601,466	\$ 656
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (911,640)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

O expenditures \$295,316 and closed projects for not awarded projects transferred back to Measure M2 fund \$478,053.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 939,427						\$ 323,824							\$ 1,263,251
Construction & Right-of-Way															\$ -
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3			\$ 295,316				\$ 897,856				\$ 465,088			\$ 1,658,260
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4							\$ 61							\$ 61
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5											\$ 9,334			\$ 9,334
Storm Drains	6									\$ 105,190					\$ 105,190
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction⁴	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 295,316	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 897,917	\$ -	\$ 105,190	\$ -	\$ 474,422	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,772,845
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 295,316	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 897,917	\$ -	\$ 105,190	\$ -	\$ 474,422	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,772,845
Maintenance															\$ -
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13														\$ -
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15							\$ 390,029							\$ 390,029
Total Maintenance⁴	16	\$ 931,720	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 390,029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,321,749
Other	17			\$ (478,052)				\$ 381,023	\$ 90,910	\$ 120,887	\$ 656				\$ 115,424
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 1,871,147	\$ -	\$ (182,736)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,992,793	\$ -	\$ 196,100	\$ -	\$ 595,309	\$ 656	\$ -	\$ 4,473,269

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
⁴ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Other is closed and canceled projects - net \$0 and SMP \$115,423

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
M2 Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
City wide street improvements	5,148
Rancho Road widening	12,350
Bolsa/Magnolia improvements	165,446
Traffic signal modifications	61
Westminster Blvd improvements	714,912
Debt Service 2008 COPs	222,410
Administration	101,414
Traffic signal electricity charges city-wide	58,702
Street cleaning city-wide	331,327
Closed projects offset	381,023

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017


I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Sherry Johnson

Director of Finance (Print Name)

12.19.17

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 4869

A RESOLUTION OF THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WESTMINSTER CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF WESTMINSTER FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of Westminster, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Westminster.
- c) The City of Westminster Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of December 2017 by the following vote:

AYES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:	TA, DIEP, CONTRERAS, HO, RICE
NOES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:	NONE
ABSENT:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:	NONE

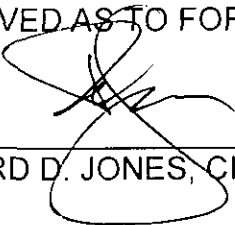


TRI TA, MAYOR

ATTEST:

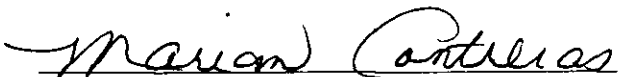

MARIAN CONTRERAS
INTERIM CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


RICHARD D. JONES, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF WESTMINSTER)

I, MARIAN CONTRERAS, hereby certify that I am the duly appointed Interim City Clerk of the City of Westminster; that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Westminster held on the 13th day of December 2017.


Marian Contreras, Interim City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Yorba Linda

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,598,416	\$1,985,964

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,277,869	992,285	297,082	2,973,072	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	1	19,166	19,166	1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,570,495	1,117,129	268,688	-722,054	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	11,222	70,693	81,915	-1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	589	589	0	0
Other	19,369	0	0	19,369	0
Other Interest	0	163	0	163	0
Grand Total	737,966	2,200,024	667,440	2,270,551	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (1,570,494)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,277,870	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 11,222	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 19,369	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 737,967	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,180,107	\$ 19,918
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 2,918,074	\$ 19,918
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 647,685	\$ 19,755
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (722,053)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 2,973,073	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 19,369	\$ 163

* Other = M1Turnback funding received in April 2016 plus interests.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 1,117,129	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 992,285	\$ 19,166
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 70,693	\$ 589
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ 163
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,180,107	\$ 19,918
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 268,688	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 297,082	\$ 19,166
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 81,915	\$ 589
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 647,685	\$ 19,755
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 1,532,422	\$ 163

* This is interest earnings for M1 fundings of \$19,369 received in April 2016.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X*	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 436,726						\$ 1,065							\$ 437,791
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 288,714.75		\$ 268,688											\$ 557,403
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 3,639.80													\$ 3,640
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction⁴	8	\$ 292,354.55	\$ -	\$ 268,688	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 561,043
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 292,354.55	\$ -	\$ 268,688	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 561,043
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	315,337						\$ 31,534							\$ 346,871
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	1,553,999						\$ 264,483	\$ 19,166						\$ 1,837,648
Total Maintenance⁴	16	\$ 1,869,336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 296,017	\$ 19,166	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,184,519
Other	17											\$ 81,915	\$ 589		\$ 82,504
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 2,598,416	\$ -	\$ 268,688	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 297,082	\$ 19,166	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,915	\$ 589	\$ -	\$ 3,265,856

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

⁴ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program


M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Scott Catlett

Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/28/17
Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-5535

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF YORBA LINDA, CALIFORNIA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF YORBA LINDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2017.

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.


NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Yorba Linda does hereby inform OCTA that:

Section 1. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

Section 2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Yorba Linda.

Section 3. The City of Yorba Linda Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Yorba Linda, California on the 5th day of December 2017.



GENE HERNANDEZ, MAYOR
CITY OF YORBA LINDA

ATTEST:



MARCIA BROWN, CITY CLERK
CITY OF YORBA LINDA

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:
RUTAN & TUCKER LLP**



CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
 ss.
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, **MARCIA BROWN**, City Clerk of the City of Yorba Linda, California, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Yorba Linda held on the 5th day of December, 2017, and was carried by the following roll call vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Campbell, Haney, Hernandez, Huang, Lindsey
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None



MARCIA BROWN, CITY CLERK
CITY OF YORBA LINDA